

PUBLIC NOTICE

AGENDA

LOCKHART CITY COUNCIL

TUESDAY, MARCH 1, 2016

CLARK LIBRARY ANNEX-COUNCIL CHAMBERS
217 SOUTH MAIN STREET, 3rd FLOOR
LOCKHART, TEXAS

6:30 P.M.

WORK SESSION (No Action)

Work session will be held to receive briefings and to initially discuss all items contained on the Agenda posted for 7:30 p.m. Generally, this work session is to simplify issues as it relates to the agenda items. No vote will be taken on any issue discussed or reviewed during the work session.

DISCUSSION ONLY

- A. Presentation and discussion regarding the City of Lockhart's and Component Unit's Fiscal Year 2014-2015 Financial Audit by ABIP, PC. *66-168*
- B. Discuss minutes of the City Council meeting of February 16, 2016. *5-11*
- C. Discuss contract to QroMex Construction Company, Inc., of Granite Shoals, Texas, in the amount of \$1,749,253 for drainage, street, and utility improvements for the Richland Drive Drainage Project and the Wichita-Mesquite-Braden Drainage Project and appointing the Mayor to sign all contractual documents if approved. *12-17*
- D. Discuss Ordinance 2016-06 establishing the classifications within the Fire Department and authorizing the number of employees in each classification. *18-28*
- E. Discuss Ordinance 2016-07 repealing un-codified Ordinance 2016-03 in its entirety and adopting this Ordinance regarding the City Personnel Policy Manual removing performance or merit pay for Police and Fire personnel and adopting a Step Pay Plan for Police and Fire Departments under Civil Service. *29-37*
- F. Discuss the purchase of an ambulance with desired specifications through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) in an amount not to exceed \$200,000. *38-67*
- G. Discuss awarding contract to ezTask of Richmond, Texas, in the amount of \$7,990 for a website redesign for the City of Lockhart, Texas. *169-202*
- H. Discussion regarding setting a date, time, and place to host the Texas Municipal League Region 10 meeting in Lockhart in September 2016 and discuss any other aspects pertaining to the meeting. *203-205*

7:30 P.M. REGULAR MEETING

1. CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Lew White

2. INVOCATION, PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Invocation - Ministerial Alliance.

Pledge of Allegiance to the United States and Texas flags.

3. CITIZENS/VISITORS COMMENTS

(The purpose of this item is to allow citizens an opportunity to address the City Council on issues that are not on the agenda. No discussion can be carried out on the citizen/visitor comment.)

4. CONSENT AGENDA

A. Approve minutes of the City Council meeting of February 16, 2016. *5-11*

B. Award contract to QroMex Construction Company, Inc., of Granite Shoals, Texas, in the amount of \$1,749,253 for drainage, street, and utility improvements for the Richland Drive Drainage Project and the Wichita-Mesquite-Braden Drainage Project and appointing the Mayor to sign all contractual documents if approved. *12-17*

C. Approve Ordinance 2016-06 establishing the classifications within the Fire Department and authorizing the number of employees in each classification. *18-28*

D. Approve Ordinance 2016-07 repealing un-codified Ordinance 2016-03 in its entirety and adopting this Ordinance regarding the City Personnel Policy Manual removing performance or merit pay for Police and Fire personnel and adopting a Step Pay Plan for Police and Fire Departments under Civil Service. *29-37*

5. DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS

A. Discussion and/or action regarding the purchase of an ambulance with desired specifications through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) in an amount not to exceed \$200,000. *38-65*

B. Discussion and/or action to consider acceptance of the City of Lockhart's and Component Unit's Fiscal Year 2014-2015 Financial Audit by ABIP, PC. *66-168*

C. Discussion and/or action to consider awarding contract to ezTask of Richmond, Texas, in the amount of \$7,990 for a website redesign for the City of Lockhart, Texas. *169-202*

D. Discussion and/or action regarding setting a date, time, and place to host the Texas Municipal League Region 10 meeting in Lockhart in September 2016 and discuss any other aspects pertaining to the meeting. *203-205*

E. Discussion and/or action regarding appointments to various boards, commissions or committees. *206-211*

6. **CITY MANAGER'S REPORT, PRESENTATION AND POSSIBLE DISCUSSION**

- Update- US 183 widening project, Hickory to Blackjack: east side drainage truck main complete; inlet tops, slotted drains, and curbing being installed; will start on west side within same limits next week; first two sections look great...lots of compliments!
- Update: Street sweeping contract has begun with notices to residents, posting on the City Channel, and on the City face book page; streets will be swept within 2 -3 days of the first trash pickup of each month.
- Report: Annual Progressive Club Banquet, held Saturday, Feb 20.
- Reminder: On Friday, March 11, a Texas Workforce Center job fair will held at the Dr. Eugene Clark Library between 1 and 4 pm.
- Reminder: Council goals workshop, Saturday, March 12 at 8 am.
- Reminder: Annual Welcome Spring Event and Lockhart Chamber's Tolbert Chili Cook Off Competition event in City Park on Saturday, March 19, with Kid Fish, free hot dogs, kite flying, horseshoes, pitching washers, etc....
- Reminder: Semi-Annual City Cemetery Clean Up scheduled week of March 28.
- Reminder: 5th Annual Sip and Stroll event, Saturday, April 2.
- Reminder: Don't Mess with Texas Annual Trash Off Event to be held in City Park at main pavilion on Saturday, April 9; volunteers needs to help Keep Lockhart Beautiful.
- Reminder: Annual Residential Spring Clean Up Event each Wednesday in April.
- Reminder: Special Residential Household Hazardous Waste Collection event to be held Saturday, May 14, at City Park from 9 am until noon for Lockhart residents only.
- New Faces since Jan 1:
 - Adrian Almendarez - Fire Dept
 - Trevor Nelson – Fire Dept
 - Ryan Van Hee – Fire Dept
 - Larry Fernandez – Sanitation/Public Works
 - Matilda Sanchez – Admin Dept as Temporary Part-Time Records Management Clerk.
 - Jessica Hutcheson – Telecommunications Dept
 - Richard Sepeda – Telecommunications Dept
 - Thomas Heap – Inspections
 - Dustin Phillips – Fire Dept
 - Johnny Eddleton – Streets Dept
 - Laura Rouse-DeVore – Planning Dept

7. **COUNCIL AND STAFF COMMENTS – ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST**

*(**Items of Community Interest defined below)*

8. **ADJOURNMENT**

**** Items of Community Interest includes:** 1) expressions of thanks, congratulations or condolence; 2) information regarding holiday schedules; 3) an honorary or salutary recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen, except that a discussion regarding a change in the status of a person's public office or public employment is not an honorary or salutary recognition for purposes of this subdivision; 4) a reminder about an upcoming event organized or sponsored by the governing body; 5) information regarding a social, ceremonial, or community event organized or sponsored by an entity other than the governing body that was attended or is scheduled to be attended by a member of the governing body or an official employee of the municipality; and 6) announcements involving an imminent threat to the public health and safety of people in the municipality that has arisen after the posting of the agenda. (SB 1182 - effective 09/01/2009)

*** Once approved to be on the agenda, staff requests you register to speak prior to the meeting. Deadline for specific items on the agenda is Noon Tuesday prior to the Regular Meeting.**

If, during the course of the meeting, any discussion of any item on the agenda should be held in executive or closed session, the City Council will convene in such executive or closed session, in accordance with the provisions of the Government Code, Title 5, Subchapter D to consider one or more matters pursuant to the following:

Section 551.071. Private consultation with its attorney to seek advice about pending or contemplated litigation; and/or settlement offer; (2) and/or a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the government body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.

Section 551.072. To deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the governmental body in negotiations with a third person.

Section 551.073. To deliberate a negotiated contract for a prospective gift or donation to the state or the governmental body if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the governmental body in negotiations with a third person.

Section 551.074. To deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee; or to hear a complaint or charge against an officer or employee.

Section 551.076. To deliberate the deployment, or specific occasions for implementation, of security personnel or devices.

Section 551.086. To deliberate vote or take final action on any competitive matters relating to public power utilities.


Section 551.087. To deliberate or discuss regarding commercial or financial information that the governmental body has received from a business prospect that the governmental body seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in or near the territory of the governmental body and with which the governmental body is conducting economic development negotiations; or to deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to a business prospect.

Section 551.088. To deliberate a test item or information related to a test item if the governmental body believes that the test item may be included in a test the governmental body administers to individuals who seek to obtain or renew a license or certificate that is necessary to engage in an activity.

After discussion of any matters in executive session, any final action or vote taken will be in public by the City Council.

City Council shall have the right at anytime to seek legal advice in Executive Session from its Attorney on any agenda item, whether posted for Executive Session or not.

I certify that the above notice of meeting was posted on the bulletin board in the Municipal Building, 308 West San Antonio Street, Lockhart, Texas, on the 26th day of February 2016 at 3:02 pm. I further certify that the following News Media was properly notified of this meeting as stated above: Lockhart Post-Register


Connie Constancio, TRMC
City Secretary

**LOCKHART CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING**

FEBRUARY 16, 2016

6:30 P.M.

**CLARK LIBRARY ANNEX-COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 217 SOUTH MAIN STREET, 3rd
FLOOR, LOCKHART, TEXAS**

Council present:

Mayor Pro-Tem Angie Gonzales-Sanchez
Councilmember Juan Mendoza
Councilmember Jeffry Michelson

Mayor Lew White
Councilmember John Castillo
Councilmember Benny Hilburn
Councilmember Brad Westmoreland

Staff present:

Vance Rodgers, City Manager
Peter Gruning, City Attorney
Joseph Gorman, Fire Chief

Connie Constancio, City Secretary
Jeff Hinson, Finance Director
Sandra Mauldin, Economic Development Dir.

Citizens/Visitors Addressing the Council: Esther Wilson and members of the Alpha Psi Beta Chapter of Beta Sigma Phi; and, James Murphy of the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority.

Work Session 6:30 p.m.

Mayor White opened the work session and advised the Council, staff and the audience that staff would provide information and explanations about the following items:

PRESENTATION ONLY

A. PRESENTATION OF A PROCLAMATION DECLARING FEBRUARY 29 – MARCH 4, 2016 AS “READING IS FUNDAMENTAL WEEK IN LOCKHART”.

Mayor White presented a proclamation to members of the Alpha Psi Beta Chapter of Beta Sigma Phi declaring February 29-March 4, 2016 as “Reading is Fundamental Week in Lockhart”. Esther Wilson provided information about the upcoming events to be held during “Reading is Fundamental Week” to celebrate their 30th Anniversary in Lockhart.

B. DISCUSSION AFTER PRESENTATION BY GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY (GBRA) REPRESENTATIVE MR. JIM MURPHY AND POSSIBLY OTHERS REGARDING FUTURE WATER SUPPLIES FOR CENTRAL TEXAS INCLUDING LOCKHART AND SPECIFICALLY THE MID-BASIN PROJECT.

James Murphy of GBRA provided information and there was discussion about the following:

- Sources of Regional Water Supply
- GBRA Water Supply Projects
- Integrated Regional Mid-Basin Project
- Mid-Basin Water Supply Project (MBWSP)
- MBWSP/TWA/HCPUA Shared Facilities and Projected Costs
- MBWSP Engineering Feasibility Study
- MBWSP/TWA/HCPUA Shared Facilities MAG Limited
- Project Yields and Unit Costs
- Surface Water with ASR
- GBRA and Mid-Basin Project – Comparative Water Costs-Debt Service Only

DISCUSSION ONLY**A. DISCUSS MINUTES OF THE CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF FEBRUARY 2, 2016.**

Mayor White requested corrections to the minutes. There were none.

B. DISCUSS PROPOSAL BY STERICYCLE ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS, TO PROVIDE HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE (HHW) COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL SERVICES TO BE HELD ON MAY 14, 2016 AT AN ESTIMATED COST OF \$19,350 AND POSSIBLY ADDITIONAL HHW DAYS DURING A 5-YEAR PERIOD WITH DATES TO BE DETERMINED IN COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND FEDERAL LAWS.

Mr. Rodgers stated that the City has held HHW events about every 15-18 months over the past 15 years. This year, CAPCOG grant funds will pay for the majority of the estimated cost of \$19,350. A request for proposals for the professional services to collect, transport, and dispose of these hazardous materials was publicly advertised in the Lockhart Post-Register. Three companies submitted proposals which were all rated. Stericycle Environmental Solutions submitted the best proposal with a rating score of 55 out of 60. Stericycle has handled all of the previous events for the City of Lockhart and has performed very commendably. Central Texas Refuse, the City's trash collection contractor, will supply, free of charge, the container and trash dumpster during the event for non-hazardous materials. The event will be restricted to current Lockhart residents with proof of residency and will be held on May 14, 2016 between 9 am and 12(noon) in the Lockhart City Park. Mr. Rodgers recommended approval. There was discussion.

C. DISCUSS RESOLUTION 2016-03 THAT DESIGNATES PORTIONS OF A BUILDING AS THE PREMISES OF A GOVERNMENT COURT OR OFFICES UTILIZED BY THE COURT, AND ROOMS IN WHICH MEETINGS SUBJECT TO THE OPEN MEETINGS ACT ARE HELD, FOR PURPOSES OF FIREARMS POSSESSION, INCLUDING BY A PERSON WHO HOLDS A LICENSE TO CARRY A HANDGUN.

Mr. Gruning stated that the Resolution clarifies a determination of the current handgun law about where a handgun is appropriate to carry on the premises of a governmental office of the City of Lockhart and providing notice by a sign. The Resolution states that firearm/handgun possession is not permitted in City Municipal Court of offices utilized by the Court, and rooms in which meetings are held subject to the Open Meetings Act. Mr. Gruning recommended approval.

D. DISCUSS DISCUSSIONS WITH THE CALDWELL COUNTY JUDGE AND COMMISSIONERS COURT ABOUT SHARED COSTS FOR THE PURCHASE OF A NEW EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AMBULANCE THAT IS NEEDED.

Mr. Rodgers stated that Seton, the management firm for the City of Lockhart EMS that covers 60% of northern Caldwell County, has presented information and data that supports the need to replace two ambulances in the near future. Information provided by Seton was provided. The current cost of one ambulance with Advanced Life Support (ALS) capabilities is \$199,000 according to the specifications presented by Seton. More than \$30,000 was spent on repairs and maintenance during 2015 for the four medic units. Mr. Rodgers recommended approval to proceed with discussions with the County Judge and Commissioners about funding participation at 50% for the purchase of one new ambulance during their Commissioners Court meeting on February 22, 2016. There was discussion.

Erik Olufs, EMS Director, stated that the proposed new ambulance would replace Medic 2 that has high mileage and currently incurs frequent costly repairs. He proposes that the EMS purchase an ambulance that is safe and reliable to keep a good response time during emergencies.

Chris Chomel, EMS Shift Captain, provided additional information about the ambulance that they recommend to replace the old ambulance that they believe is unreliable and unsafe for personnel and patients.

There was discussion.

E. DISCUSS AGREEMENT WITH AUSTIN WOOD RECYCLING TO PROVIDE SUPERVISION, LABOR, EQUIPMENT, TRUCKS, AND THE TUB GRINDER TO GRIND UP LARGE TREE TRUNKS AND LOG STOCKPILES, AND TO HAUL OFF THE GRINDINGS FOR AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$26,345.

Mr. Rodgers stated that stockpiles of mostly large tree trunks and logs must be removed about every 4 to 5 years from the old landfill. These items are too large for the City's brush chippers to handle. Companies, after looking at the stockpiles, provided submittals to conduct all the services required to grind up the tree trunks and logs, and to haul away the grindings. Austin Wood Recycling submitted the best price of \$26,345. Lockhart has used this company before and they did a good job. Mr. Rodgers recommended approval. There was discussion.

F. DISCUSS SCHEDULE AND AUTHORIZE PROCEEDING WITH THE CONSTRUCTION BID PROCESS FOR THE 2015/2016 (PY) TEXAS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROJECT THAT INSTALLS AN 18" TREATED WATER TRANSMISSION LINE FUNDED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE (TDA).

Mr. Rodgers stated that Council approved applying for this grant by Resolution 2015-04. The TDA grant was approved in the amount of \$275,000 with an additional local match of \$80,000. Construction Plans have been completed for the 18" treated water transmission line to be installed from the water plant to near Serta Manufacturing. Staff is ready to advertise publicly for project bids of which approval by Council to proceed is required. Mr. Rodgers recommended approval.

G. DISCUSS PURCHASE FROM WILDFIRE TRUCK AND EQUIPMENT, A SLIDE IN FIREFIGHTING UNIT TO BE INSTALLED ON AN EXISTING F-350 TRUCK IN THE AMOUNT OF \$18,768.80; THIS UNIT WILL BE USED FOR INITIAL RESPONSE TO MOST FIRES.

Mr. Rodgers stated that the City of Lockhart fire response records, and national records, indicate that 85% of reported fires can be extinguished effectively by two firefighters using a 1 3/4" hose with water that is carried on the truck. This unit will provide Lockhart's firefighters with the capability to respond to most fires in an effective and efficient manner. Mr. Rodgers recommended approval. There was discussion.

H. DISCUSS POSSIBLE CHARTER AMENDMENTS, THE ASSOCIATED COSTS, AND APPOINTING MEMBERS TO THE CHARTER REVIEW COMMISSION.

Ms. Constancio provided information about the review process of the City of Lockhart's Charter, appointing members to the Charter Review Commission (CRC) and costs associated with conducting an election that is estimated at approximately \$26,000. Ms. Constancio stated that the CRC could take up to one year to review each section of the Charter and recommended that amendments, if any, are taken to the voters in November 2017. There was discussion.

I. DISCUSS \$100 CONTRIBUTION TO THE LOCKHART HIGH SCHOOL KEY CLUB FOR THE ASSISTANCE TO THE LOCKHART DOWNTOWN REVITALIZATION EVENTS COMMITTEE.

Mayor White announced that this item would be pulled from the agenda as requested by the City Attorney.

RECESS: Mayor White announced that the Council would recess for a break at 7:30 p.m.

REGULAR MEETING

ITEM 1. CALL TO ORDER.

Mayor Lew White called the regular meeting of the Lockhart City Council to order on this date at 7:45 p.m.

ITEM 2. INVOCATION, PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE.

Invocation - Ministerial Alliance.

Pledge of Allegiance to the United States and Texas flags.

ITEM 3. CITIZENS/VISITORS COMMENTS.

Mayor White requested citizens to address the Council. There were none.

ITEM 4. CONSENT AGENDA.

Councilmember Hilburn requested that consent agenda item 4D is pulled for further discussion.

Councilmember Michelson made a motion to approve consent agenda items 4A, 4B, 4C, 4E, 4F, and 4G. Mayor Pro-Tem Sanchez seconded. The motion passed by a vote of 7-0.

The following are the consent agenda items that were approved:

4A: Approve minutes of the City Council meeting of February 2, 2016.

4B: Approve proposal by Stericycle Environmental Solutions, to provide Household Hazardous Waste (HHW) Collection and Disposal Services to be held on May 14, 2016 at an estimated cost of \$19,350 and possibly additional HHW days during a 5-year period with dates to be determined in compliance with State and Federal laws.

4C: Approve Resolution 2016-03 that designates portions of a building as the premises of a government court or offices utilized by the court, and rooms in which meetings subject to the Open Meetings Act are held, for purposes of firearms possession, including by a person who holds a license to carry a handgun.

4E: Approve agreement with Austin Wood Recycling to provide supervision, labor, equipment, trucks, and the tub grinder to grind up large tree trunks and log stockpiles, and to haul off the grindings for an amount not to exceed \$26,345.

4F: Approve schedule and authorize proceeding with the construction bid process for the 2015/2016 (PY) Texas Community Development Block Grant project that installs an 18" treated water transmission line funded by the Texas Department of Agriculture (TDA).

4G: Approve purchase from Wildfire Truck and Equipment, a slide in firefighting unit to be installed on an existing F-350 truck in the amount of \$18,768.80; this unit will be used for initial response to most fires.

8

ITEM 4-D. AUTHORIZE DISCUSSIONS WITH THE CALDWELL COUNTY JUDGE AND COMMISSIONERS COURT ABOUT SHARED COSTS FOR THE PURCHASE OF A NEW EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AMBULANCE THAT IS NEEDED.

Councilmember Hilburn questioned the timeline to purchase a new ambulance and suggested that staff provide a list of all capital item vehicle purchases for the next five year during the upcoming budget process for Council's consideration. Mr. Rodgers replied that staff is exploring funding a portion of the ambulance purchase during this fiscal year and that staff will provide the list of capital vehicle purchases. Mr. Rodgers also stated that he will report where funds would be used out of the current fiscal year budget to purchase the new ambulance. There was discussion.

Councilmember Hilburn made a motion to authorize the City Manager to hold discussions with Caldwell County Judge and Commissioners Court about shared costs for the purchase of a new emergency medical services ambulance. Councilmember Michelson seconded. The motion passed by a vote of 7-0.

ITEM 5-A. DISCUSSION AND/OR ACTION AFTER PRESENTATION BY GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY (GBRA) REPRESENTATIVE MR. JIM MURPHY AND POSSIBLY OTHERS REGARDING POSSIBLE FUTURE WATER SUPPLIES FOR CENTRAL TEXAS INCLUDING LOCKHART AND SPECIFICALLY THE MID-BASIN PROJECT.

Mayor White announced that the presentation was made during the work session. There was brief discussion.

ITEM 5-B. DISCUSSION AND/OR ACTION REGARDING POSSIBLE CHARTER AMENDMENTS, THE ASSOCIATED COSTS, AND APPOINTING MEMBERS TO THE CHARTER REVIEW COMMISSION.

There was discussion regarding the appointments to the Charter Review Commission (CRC) and the timeline of the amendments to be proposed to the voters.

Ms. Constancio stated that she would recommend that the CRC complete their review no later than June 2017 to allow time for language preparation for publication and ballots for the November 2017 election. Council directed Ms. Constancio to contact past CRC members to see if they would serve for this review process. Council will also make additional appointments during future meetings to compile the five member commission.

ITEM 5-C. DISCUSSION AND/OR ACTION TO CONSIDER APPROVAL OF \$100 CONTRIBUTION TO THE LOCKHART HIGH SCHOOL KEY CLUB FOR THE ASSISTANCE TO THE LOCKHART DOWNTOWN REVITALIZATION EVENTS COMMITTEE.

Mayor White announced that the item was pulled from the agenda.

ITEM 5-D. DISCUSSION AND/OR ACTION REGARDING APPOINTMENTS TO VARIOUS BOARDS, COMMISSIONS OR COMMITTEES.

Mayor White requested appointments to various boards, commissions or committees. There were none.

ITEM 6. CITY MANAGER'S REPORT, PRESENTATION AND POSSIBLE DISCUSSION.

- Update- US 183 widening project, Hickory to Blackjack: east side drainage truck main complete; inlet tops, slotted drains, and curbing being installed; will start on west side within same limits next week; paving.
- Update: Public bids for the Wichita-Braden-Mesquite-Vega and Richland Drive Drainage Projects went out and a recommendation award of a contract is scheduled for Council meeting on March 2.
- Update: Hot Rods and Hatters downtown event, Saturday, Feb 6.
- Update: Assistant Building Official has been hired. Mr. Thomas Heap from Stephenville, Texas, with 20 plus building code experience years.
- Reminder: 5th Annual Sip and Stroll event, Saturday, April 2.
- Reminder: Annual Progressive Club Banquet, Saturday, Feb 20.

ITEM 7. COUNCIL AND STAFF COMMENTS – ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST.

Councilmember Westmoreland expressed condolences to families of Pat Kirksey and Lou Pittman for their loss.

Councilmember Mendoza expressed condolences to the Kirksey and Pittman families for their loss. He congratulated Joel Gammage for the successful Hot Rod & Hatters event and to Habitat for Humanity for putting a roof on another Habitat home in Lockhart.

Mayor Pro-Tem Sanchez expressed condolences to the families of Frank Rodriguez, Sr., Pat Kirksey, Katrina Brite, and Lou Pittman. Congratulations to Joel Gammage for a very successful Hot Rod & Hatters event.

Councilmember Hilburn expressed condolences to the Kirksey and Pittman families for their loss. He congratulated Joel Gammage for a successful Hot Rod & Hatters event. He thanked the Aggie freshman team of 65 members for their hard work with helping to cleanup various areas of Caldwell County that included Lockhart and Martindale.

Councilmember Castillo expressed condolences to the Kirksey, Pittman, and Rodriguez families and other families that have lost a loved one. He thanked the Lockhart Fire Department for their prompt response to a fire in District 2 this week. He congratulated Joel Gammage for a very successful Hot Rod & Hatters event.

Councilmember Michelson congratulated Joel Gammage for a very successful Hot Rod & Hatters event. He congratulated the Caldwell County Give Texans organization for a successful fundraiser in Luling this weekend. He expressed condolences to the Pittman and Kirksey families for their loss.

Mayor White expressed condolences to the Kirksey and Pittman families for their loss. He congratulated Joel Gammage for a successful Hot Rod & Hatters Car Show. He expressed get well wishes to Catrin Gammage. Progressive Club is hosting their banquet at the Lions Club on Saturday, February 20. He reminded Council to submit their list of goals to staff for the upcoming goals workshop. He thanked the Aggie team for their hard work to help clean up Caldwell County. He also congratulated students of Lockhart Schools that have been inducted into the Honor Society.

ITEM 8. ADJOURNMENT.

Mayor Pro-Tem Sanchez made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Councilmember Mendoza seconded. The motion passed by a vote of 7-0. The meeting was adjourned at 8:25 p.m.

PASSED and APPROVED this the 1st day of March 2016.

CITY OF LOCKHART

Lew White, Mayor

ATTEST:

Connie Constancio, TRMC
City Secretary

11



Work Session Item # _____

Reg. Mtg. Item # _____

**CITY OF LOCKHART
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Finance	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
	Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
Council Meeting Dates: March 1, 2016				
Department: City Manager		Initials	Date	
Department Head: Vance Rodgers	Asst. City Manager			
Dept. Signature: <i>Vance Rodgers</i>	City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>2-23-2016</i>	
Agenda Item Coordinator/Contact (include phone #): Vance Rodgers				
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> CONSENSUS <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER				
CAPTION				
Discussion and/or action regarding the recommended award of a contract to QroMex Construction Company, Inc., of Granite Shoals, Texas, in the amount of \$1,749,253 for drainage, street, and utility improvements for the Richland Drive Drainage Project and the Wichita-Mesquite-Braden Drainage Project and appointing the Mayor to sign all contractual documents if approved				
FINANCIAL SUMMARY				
<input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input type="checkbox"/> GRANT FUNDS <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP <input type="checkbox"/> BUDGETED <input type="checkbox"/> NON-BUDGETED				
FISCAL YEAR:	PRIOR YEAR (CIP ONLY)	CURRENT YEAR	FUTURE YEARS	TOTALS
Budget				\$0.00
Budget Amendment Amount				\$0.00
Encumbered/Expended Amount				\$0.00
This Item				\$0.00
BALANCE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
FUND(S): 2015 Certificates of Obligation				
SUMMARY OF ITEM				
Public bids were advertised in compliance with State Law for these projects. 15 companies download construction plans, but only three bids were received ranging from \$1,749,253 to \$2,052,017.75. QroMex Construction Company, Inc., submitted the lowest bid. This company has completed more than 10 projects for the City of Lockhart and each was completed on or before time and at or below their bid. For example, this company completed all of the water and sewer adjustments/relocations for the US 183 widening project.				
STAFF RECOMMENDATION				
The City Manager and City Engineer both respectfully recommend that the bid for these projects be awarded to QroMex Construction, Co., Inc, in the amount of \$1,749,253.				
List of Supporting Documents: Letter of recommendation, Bid Information		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies:		



T.B.P.E. #F-8832

505 East Huntland Drive
Suite 250
Austin, TX 78752

512.454.8716 PHONE
512.454.2433 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

February 24, 2016

Mr. Vance Rodgers, City Manager
City of Lockhart
P.O. Box 239
Lockhart, Texas 78644

RE: 2015 Drainage Improvements Contract 1, Richland Drive and Wichita Street
Bid Award Consideration

Dear Vance:

Three (3) sealed bids were received at Lockhart City Hall on February 23, 2016 at 11:00 A.M. for the above-referenced project. The project bids range from \$1,749,253.00 to \$2,052,017.75.00. A detailed bid tabulation is attached for your reference.

The low bidder, QroMex Construction Co. Inc., has completed many projects for the City in the past and is well known to TRC.

The project consists of the installation of approximately 4,200 feet of various size storm sewers, three storm water detention ponds, 23 storm water inlets, 4,300 feet of street paving, and 1,300 feet of water main. The purpose of the project is to improve drainage conditions in the Richland Drive and Wichita Street areas.

With the above items considered it is recommended that the City award a contract to QroMex Construction Company, Inc. in the amount of \$1,749,253.00 for the 2015 Drainage Improvements Contract 1 project. The contractor has provided a bid bond and will be required to furnish a Performance Bond and Payment Bond to the City.

If you have any questions regarding this information, please feel free to contact this office.

Sincerely,
TRC Engineers, Inc.

Charles W. Scheler, P.E.
Senior Project Manager

Enclosures Bid Tab



Gro Mex Construction Co., Inc. 2801 Prairie Creek Road Granite Shoals, Texas 78654	MA Smith Contracting Co., Inc. 15308 Ginger Street Austin, Texas 78728	Friesenhahn Paving 10966 Hwy. 87 E Adkins, Texas 78101
--	--	--

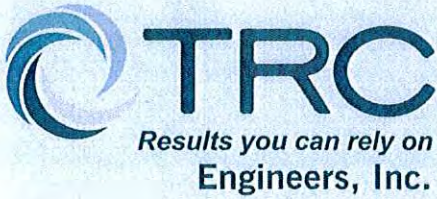
Item	Item Description	Qty.	Unit	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total
PROPOSAL I-A - Street Reconstruction									
P.I.A.1	Excavation/Subgrade Preparation	4,300	S.Y.	\$6.50	\$27,950.00	\$10.00	\$43,000.00	\$22.00	\$94,600.00
P.I.A.2	8" Type B Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete	4,300	S.Y.	\$38.00	\$163,400.00	\$43.00	\$184,900.00	\$58.00	\$249,400.00
P.I.A.3	2" Type C Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete	4,300	S.Y.	\$12.50	\$53,750.00	\$12.00	\$51,600.00	\$70.00	\$301,000.00
P.I.A.4	Curb and Gutter	2,642	L.F.	\$21.00	\$55,482.00	\$30.00	\$79,260.00	\$28.00	\$73,976.00
P.I.A.5	Adjust Manhole Tops	4	EA.	\$750.00	\$3,000.00	\$950.00	\$3,800.00	\$2,500.00	\$10,000.00
P.I.A.6	Driveways/Concrete Sidewalks	220	S.Y.	\$62.00	\$13,640.00	\$49.00	\$10,780.00	\$65.00	\$14,300.00
P.I.A.7	Asphalt Driveways	600	S.Y.	\$62.00	\$37,200.00	\$120.00	\$72,000.00	\$112.00	\$67,200.00
P.I.A.8	Hydro-mulch	4,600	S.Y.	\$1.00	\$4,600.00	\$0.80	\$3,680.00	\$1.00	\$4,600.00
P.I.A.9	Comprehensive Storm Water Pollution Preventio	1	L.S.	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$9,500.00	\$9,500.00	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00
TOTAL PROPOSAL I-A					\$364,022.00		\$458,520.00		\$827,076.00
PROPOSAL I-B - Storm Sewer									
P.I.B.1	5'x3" Reinforced Concrete Box	527	L.F.	\$238.00	\$125,426.00	\$260.00	\$137,020.00	\$235.00	\$123,845.00
P.I.B.2	4'x3" Reinforced Concrete Box	486	L.F.	\$195.00	\$94,770.00	\$202.00	\$98,172.00	\$220.00	\$106,920.00
P.I.B.3	36" RCP	378	L.F.	\$102.00	\$38,556.00	\$108.00	\$40,824.00	\$112.00	\$42,336.00
P.I.B.4	24" RCP	185	L.F.	\$84.00	\$15,540.00	\$63.00	\$11,655.00	\$84.00	\$15,540.00
P.I.B.5	18" RCP	235	L.F.	\$70.00	\$16,450.00	\$51.00	\$11,985.00	\$69.00	\$16,215.00
P.I.B.6	10" Precast Curb Inlets	7	EA.	\$3,000.00	\$21,000.00	\$3,400.00	\$23,800.00	\$7,700.00	\$53,900.00
P.I.B.7	3' Concrete Inlet Box	2	EA.	\$2,100.00	\$4,200.00	\$2,900.00	\$5,800.00	\$6,500.00	\$13,000.00
P.I.B.8	Concrete Wingwall	1	EA.	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00	\$16,000.00	\$16,000.00	\$9,250.00	\$9,250.00
P.I.B.9	4' Dia. Manhole	1	EA.	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00
P.I.B.10	32" Dia. Manhole	3	EA.	\$2,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$1,600.00	\$4,800.00	\$3,500.00	\$10,500.00
P.I.B.11	Connect 18" RCP to 5'x3' RCB	3	EA.	\$1,750.00	\$5,250.00	\$430.00	\$1,290.00	\$4,000.00	\$12,000.00
P.I.B.12	Connect 18" RCP to 4'x3' RCB	2	EA.	\$1,250.00	\$2,500.00	\$430.00	\$860.00	\$3,250.00	\$6,500.00
P.I.B.13	Connect 18" RCP to 36" RCP	2	EA.	\$1,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$1,250.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,000.00	\$4,000.00
P.I.B.14	Connect 18" RCP to 24" RCP	1	EA.	\$950.00	\$950.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
P.I.B.15	Transition from 5'x3' RCB to 4'x3' RCB	1	EA.	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$1,100.00	\$1,100.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
P.I.B.16	Transition from 4'x3' RCB to 36" RCP	1	EA.	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,100.00	\$1,100.00	\$3,250.00	\$3,250.00
P.I.B.17	Transition from 36" RCP to 24" RCP	1	EA.	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
P.I.B.18	Transition from 24" RCP to 18" RCP	1	EA.	\$1,250.00	\$1,250.00	\$850.00	\$850.00	\$2,300.00	\$2,300.00
P.I.B.19	Riprap	300	S.Y.	\$63.00	\$18,900.00	\$128.00	\$38,400.00	\$72.00	\$21,600.00
P.I.B.20	OSHA Trench Excavation	1,811	L.F.	\$1.00	\$1,811.00	\$1.00	\$1,811.00	\$6.00	\$10,866.00
TOTAL PROPOSAL I-B					\$369,603.00		\$401,967.00		\$469,022.00
PROPOSAL I-C - Detention Pond									
P.I.C.1	Excavation/Grading Detention Pond	1	L.S.	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$26,500.00	\$26,500.00	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
P.I.C.2	Concrete Pilot Channel	112	S.Y.	\$63.00	\$7,056.00	\$48.00	\$5,376.00	\$80.00	\$8,960.00
P.I.C.3	Riprap	320	S.Y.	\$63.00	\$20,160.00	\$130.00	\$41,600.00	\$72.00	\$23,040.00
P.I.C.4	42" RCP	74	L.F.	\$140.00	\$10,360.00	\$205.00	\$15,170.00	\$138.00	\$10,212.00
P.I.C.5	Detention Pond Outfall Structure	1	L.S.	\$16,000.00	\$16,000.00	\$8,500.00	\$8,500.00	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00
P.I.C.6	Hydro-mulch	11,500	S.Y.	\$2.00	\$23,000.00	\$0.80	\$9,200.00	\$1.00	\$11,500.00
P.I.C.7	Regrade Earthen Channel	1,416	L.F.	\$3.00	\$4,248.00	\$20.00	\$28,320.00	\$22.00	\$31,152.00
P.I.C.8	42" RCP	1	EA.	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$4,900.00	\$4,900.00	\$8,500.00	\$8,500.00
TOTAL PROPOSAL I-C					\$116,824.00		\$139,566.00		\$213,364.00
PROPOSAL I-D - Water and Sewer									
P.I.D.1	8" PVC Pipe	1,295	L.F.	\$28.00	\$36,260.00	\$35.00	\$45,325.00	\$60.00	\$77,700.00
P.I.D.2	6" DI Pipe	15	L.F.	\$45.00	\$675.00	\$50.00	\$750.00	\$100.00	\$1,500.00
P.I.D.3	Fittings	1	Ton	\$6,650.00	\$6,650.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00
P.I.D.4	Tapping Sleeve/Valve	1	EA.	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
P.I.D.5	Fire Hydrants	3	EA.	\$3,500.00	\$10,500.00	\$3,700.00	\$11,100.00	\$6,500.00	\$19,500.00
P.I.D.6	OSHA Trench Excavation	1,310	L.F.	\$1.00	\$1,310.00	\$1.00	\$1,310.00	\$12.00	\$15,720.00
P.I.D.7	Tracer Wire	1,295	L.F.	\$1.00	\$1,295.00	\$0.25	\$323.75	\$12.00	\$15,540.00
P.I.D.8	3/4" Water Service	22	EA.	\$800.00	\$17,600.00	\$1,600.00	\$35,200.00	\$3,000.00	\$66,000.00
P.I.D.9	6" Plug Water Main	1	EA.	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$650.00	\$650.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
P.I.D.10	Remove Existing Fire Hydrants	2	EA.	\$350.00	\$700.00	\$600.00	\$1,200.00	\$1,900.00	\$3,800.00
P.I.D.11	4" PVC Sewer Services	11	EA.	\$950.00	\$10,450.00	\$1,900.00	\$20,900.00	\$3,000.00	\$33,000.00
P.I.D.12	6" Resilient Seat Gate Valve	3	EA.	\$980.00	\$2,940.00	\$1,200.00	\$3,600.00	\$5,000.00	\$15,000.00
P.I.D.13	8" Resilient Seat Gate Valve	1	EA.	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	\$1,600.00	\$1,600.00	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00
TOTAL PROPOSAL I-D					\$92,580.00		\$130,958.75		\$270,260.00
PROPOSAL II-A - Storm Sewer									
P.II.A.1	6'x3" Reinforced Concrete Box	265	L.F.	\$259.00	\$68,635.00	\$311.00	\$82,415.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.A.2	5'x3" Reinforced Concrete Box	160	L.F.	\$240.00	\$38,400.00	\$260.00	\$41,600.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.A.3	4'x3" Reinforced Concrete Box	190	L.F.	\$195.00	\$37,050.00	\$241.00	\$45,790.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.A.4	36" RCP	464	L.F.	\$102.00	\$47,328.00	\$142.00	\$65,888.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.A.5	30" RCP	777	L.F.	\$90.00	\$69,930.00	\$115.00	\$89,355.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.A.6	24" RCP	418	L.F.	\$84.00	\$35,112.00	\$77.00	\$32,186.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.A.7	18" RCP	130	L.F.	\$70.00	\$9,100.00	\$74.00	\$9,620.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.A.8	10" Precast Curb Inlets	5	EA.	\$3,500.00	\$17,500.00	\$3,900.00	\$19,500.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.A.9	5" Precast Curb Inlets	2	EA.	\$3,250.00	\$6,500.00	\$2,600.00	\$5,200.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.A.10	3' Grate Inlet	2	EA.	\$3,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$5,500.00	\$11,000.00	No Bid	\$0.00

City of Lockhart
 2015 Drainage Improvements Project, Contract 1
 Richland Drive and Wichita Street
 Bid Tabulation
 February 23, 2016 - 11:00 A.M.

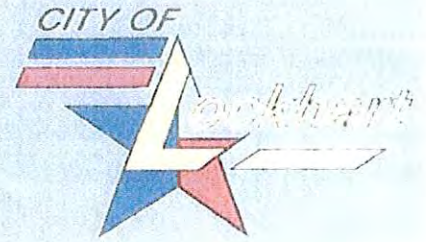


Gro Mex Construction Co., Inc. 2801 Prairie Creek Road Granite Shoals, Texas 78654	MA Smith Contracting Co., Inc. 15308 Ginger Street Austin, Texas 78728	Friesenhahn Paving 10966 Hwy. 87 E Adkins, Texas 78101
--	--	--

Item	Item Description	Qty.	Unit	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total
P.II.A.11	5' Concrete Inlet Box	5	EA.	\$3,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$3,200.00	\$16,000.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.A.12	Concrete Wingwall (6'x3")	1	EA.	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00	\$14,000.00	\$14,000.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.A.13	Concrete Wingwall (36")	1	EA.	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$6,900.00	\$6,900.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.A.14	Junction Box	1	EA.	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,150.00	\$3,150.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.A.15	Safety End Treatment (30" RCP)	2	EA.	\$6,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$6,000.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.A.16	Safety End Treatment (24" RCP)	3	EA.	\$3,500.00	\$10,500.00	\$2,000.00	\$6,000.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.A.17	Transition from 6'x3' RCB to 5'x3' RCB	1	EA.	\$2,750.00	\$2,750.00	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.A.18	Transition from 5'x3' RCB to 4'x3' RCB	1	EA.	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.A.19	Connect 18" RCP to 4'x3' RCB	2	EA.	\$1,500.00	\$3,000.00	\$625.00	\$1,250.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.A.20	Connect 18" RCP to 24" RCP	4	EA.	\$1,250.00	\$5,000.00	\$750.00	\$3,000.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.A.21	Connect 18" RCP to 30" RCP	1	EA.	\$1,250.00	\$1,250.00	\$900.00	\$900.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.A.22	Concrete Channel	230	S.Y.	\$63.00	\$14,490.00	\$48.00	\$11,040.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.A.23	OSHA Trench Excavation	2,402	L.F.	\$2.00	\$4,804.00	\$1.00	\$2,402.00	No Bid	\$0.00
TOTAL PROPOSAL II-A					\$422,349.00		\$477,996.00		\$0.00
PROPOSAL II-B - Wichita Detention Pond									
P.II.B.1	Excavation/Grading Detention Pond	1	L.S.	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$31,000.00	\$31,000.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.B.2	Concrete Pilot Channel	270	S.Y.	\$63.00	\$17,010.00	\$48.00	\$12,960.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.B.3	Riprap	211	S.Y.	\$63.00	\$13,293.00	\$135.00	\$28,485.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.B.4	Detention Pond Outfall Structure	1	L.S.	\$16,500.00	\$16,500.00	\$22,000.00	\$22,000.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.B.5	Hydro-mulch	8,000	S.Y.	\$1.50	\$12,000.00	\$0.80	\$6,400.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.B.6	Comprehensive Storm Water Pollution Preventiv	1	L.S.	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	No Bid	\$0.00
TOTAL PROPOSAL II-B					\$93,803.00		\$106,845.00		\$0.00
PROPOSAL II-C - Loma Detention Pond									
P.II.C.1	Excavation/Grading Detention Pond	1	L.S.	\$33,000.00	\$33,000.00	\$52,000.00	\$52,000.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.C.2	Concrete Pilot Channel	235	S.Y.	\$63.00	\$14,805.00	\$48.00	\$11,280.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.C.3	Riprap	130	S.Y.	\$64.00	\$8,320.00	\$145.00	\$18,850.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.C.4	Detention Pond Outfall Structure	1	L.S.	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$9,200.00	\$9,200.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.C.5	Hydro-mulch	7,570	S.Y.	\$1.00	\$7,570.00	\$0.80	\$6,056.00	No Bid	\$0.00
TOTAL PROPOSAL II-C					\$75,695.00		\$97,386.00		\$0.00
PROPOSAL II-D - Water									
P.II.D.1	8" PVC Pipe	200	L.F.	\$30.00	\$6,000.00	\$50.00	\$10,000.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.D.2	Fittings	1	Ton	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.D.3	8" Water Main Connection	4	EA.	\$3,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$1,650.00	\$6,600.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.D.4	OSHA Trench Excavation	200	L.F.	\$2.00	\$400.00	\$1.00	\$200.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.D.5	Tracer Wire	200	L.F.	\$1.00	\$200.00	\$0.50	\$100.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.D.6	3/4" Water Service	8	EA.	\$700.00	\$5,600.00	\$2,000.00	\$16,000.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.D.7	6"/8" Plug Water Main	1	EA.	\$800.00	\$800.00	\$700.00	\$700.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.D.8	6" Resilient Seat Gate Valve	1	EA.	\$980.00	\$980.00	\$1,300.00	\$1,300.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.D.9	8" Resilient Seat Gate Valve	1	EA.	\$1,250.00	\$1,250.00	\$1,700.00	\$1,700.00	No Bid	\$0.00
TOTAL PROPOSAL II-D					\$33,730.00		\$38,600.00		\$0.00
PROPOSAL II-E - Sewer									
P.II.E.1	8" PVC Sewer Pipe	40	L.F.	\$60.00	\$2,400.00	\$70.00	\$2,800.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.E.2	Manholes	2	EA.	\$4,500.00	\$9,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.E.3	Extra Depth	5	V.F.	\$300.00	\$1,500.00	\$400.00	\$2,000.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.E.4	Sewer Connection	2	EA.	\$1,350.00	\$2,700.00	\$800.00	\$1,600.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.E.5	4" PVC Sewer Services	250	L.F.	\$25.00	\$6,250.00	\$32.00	\$8,000.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.E.6	OSHA Trench Excavation	369	L.F.	\$1.00	\$369.00	\$1.00	\$369.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.E.7	Demolish Manhole	1	EA.	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$700.00	\$700.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.E.8	4" DI Sewer Services	80	L.F.	\$65.00	\$5,200.00	\$72.00	\$5,760.00	No Bid	\$0.00
TOTAL PROPOSAL II-E					\$27,919.00		\$31,229.00		\$0.00
PROPOSAL II-F - Street Reconstruction									
P.II.F.1	Excavation/Subgrade Preparation	840	S.Y.	\$6.50	\$5,460.00	\$12.00	\$10,080.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.F.2	Type B Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete	840	S.Y.	\$40.00	\$33,600.00	\$46.00	\$38,640.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.F.3	Type D Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete	6,544	S.Y.	\$9.00	\$58,896.00	\$7.00	\$45,808.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.F.4	5" Thick Concrete Paving	80	S.Y.	\$63.00	\$5,040.00	\$86.00	\$6,880.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.F.5	Curb and Gutter	864	L.F.	\$28.00	\$24,192.00	\$28.00	\$24,192.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.F.6	Adjust Manhole Tops	6	EA.	\$750.00	\$4,500.00	\$825.00	\$4,950.00	No Bid	\$0.00
P.II.F.7	Adjust Water Valves	4	EA.	\$450.00	\$1,800.00	\$350.00	\$1,400.00	No Bid	\$0.00
TOTAL PROPOSAL II-F					\$133,488.00		\$131,950.00		\$0.00
BASE PROPOSAL SUMMATION									
TOTAL PROPOSAL I - Richland Drive					\$943,029.00		\$1,131,011.75		\$1,779,722.00
TOTAL PROPOSAL II - Wichita Street					\$786,984.00		\$884,006.00		\$0.00
TOTAL BASE PROPOSAL					\$1,730,013.00		\$2,015,017.75		\$1,779,722.00
PROPOSAL II-G - Additive Alternate									
P.II.G.1	24" Ribbon Curb	1,480	L.F.	\$13.00	\$19,240.00	\$25.00	\$37,000.00	No Bid	\$0.00
TOTAL PROJECT BASES PLUS ALTERANTE PROPOSAL					\$1,749,253.00		\$2,052,017.75		\$1,779,722.00



BID OPENING



OWNER: City of Lockhart
PROJECT: 2015 Drainage Improvements Project, Contract I
 Richland Drive and Wichita Street
ENGINEER: TRC Engineers, Inc.

PROJECT NO.: 233849
DATE: February 23, 2016

NAME OF BIDDER	BID BOND	ADDENDUM	TOTAL PROPOSAL I (Richland Dr.)	TOTAL PROPOSAL II (Wichita St.)	TOTAL BASE PROPOSAL
Austin Engineering Company, Inc.					
Central Road & Utility					
Clearfield Construction, LLC					
Collier Construction					
Countywide Builders					
Cox Commercial Construction					
Friesenhahn Paving	✓	✓	\$1,779,722	→ NB	
Joe Bland Construction			943,029		
Mercer Construction Company					
Prota Construction, Inc.					
Qro Mex Construction Co., Inc.	✓	✓	943,029	286,984	1,730,013
SBS Construction, Inc.					
Skyblue Utilities					
Smith Contracting Co., Inc.	✓	✓	1,310,117.75	884,006	2,015,012.75
Wauters Engineering, LLC					
Zone Construction, LLC					

1 = \$19,243 curb

2 = \$37,000 curb

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Sealed proposals addressed to the Mayor and City Council of the City of Lockhart will be received at the Lockhart City Hall, 308 West San Antonio, Lockhart, Texas 78644, until **11:00 A.M., February 23, 2016** for the 2015 Drainage Improvements, Project, Contract I, Richland Drive, at which time and place will be publicly opened and read aloud. Any bid received after closing time will be returned unopened.

The project consists of approximately 3,300 LF of storm sewer, 2,600 LF of curb & gutter, 4,000 SY of street reconstruction, 6000 SY HMAC overlay, 1,200 LF of 8" water main and two storm water detention ponds and all necessary appurtenances.

Bidders shall submit with their bids a Cashier's Check in the amount of five percent (5%) of the maximum total bid, payable to the City of Lockhart, Texas without recourse, or a Proposal Bond in the same amount from an approved Surety Company as a guarantee that Bidder will enter into a contract and execute performance and payment bonds on the forms provided, within ten (10) days after the award of Contract. Bids without check or Proposal Bond will not be considered.

The successful Bidder must furnish Performance and Payments Bonds each in the amount of 100% of the contract price from an approved Surety Company holding a permit from the State of Texas to act as Surety and acceptable according to the latest list of companies holding certificates of authority from the Secretary of Treasury of the United States, or other Surety or Sureties acceptable to the Owner.

Plans and specifications may be examined without charge at Lockhart City Hall. Bid Documents and Construction Drawings for the project may be viewed and downloaded free of charge (with the option to purchase hard copies) at www.civcastusa.com. Bidders must register on this website in order to view and/or download specifications, plans and other related documents for this project. Printed copies of the specifications and drawings may also be viewed at the Engineer's office, TRC Engineers, Inc., 505 East Huntland Drive, Suite 250, Austin, Texas 78752, (512) 454-8716.

Please submit questions for this project forty-eight (48) hours prior to bid opening through www.civcastuse.com in the Q&A portal. All addenda issued for this project will be posted on www.civcastuse.com. It is the responsibility of the Contractor bidding to use proper scaling, paper size, etc., for bid quantities. Failure to do so may result in error in the Unit Bid Quantities and/or Bid Amounts.

The City Council of the City of Lockhart reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive formalities. No bid may be withdrawn within sixty (60) days after the date on which bids are received.

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
LEW WHITE, MAYOR



Work Session Item # _____

Reg. Mtg. Item # _____

**CITY OF LOCKHART
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Finance	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
	Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date: March 1, 2016			
Department: City Manager		Initials	Date
Department Head: Vance Rodgers	Asst. City Manager		
Dept. Signature: <i>Vance Rodgers</i>	City Manager	<i>VR</i>	2/24/2016
Agenda Item Coordinator/Contact (include phone #): Vance Rodgers			

ACTION REQUESTED: ORDINANCE RESOLUTION CHANGE ORDER AGREEMENT
 APPROVAL OF BID AWARD OF CONTRACT CONSENSUS OTHER

CAPTION

DISCUSSION AND/OR ACTION TO CONSIDER APPROVAL OF ORDINANCE 2016-06 OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS ESTABLISHING THE CLASSIFICATIONS WITHIN THE FIRE DEPARTMENT AND AUTHORIZING THE NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN EACH CLASSIFICATION; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING A REPEALER; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

N/A GRANT FUNDS OPERATING EXPENSE REVENUE CIP BUDGETED NON-BUDGETED

FISCAL YEAR:	PRIOR YEAR (CIP ONLY)	CURRENT YEAR	FUTURE YEARS	TOTALS
Budget				\$0.00
Budget Amendment Amount				\$0.00
Encumbered/Expended Amount				\$0.00
This Item				\$0.00
BALANCE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

FUND(S):

SUMMARY OF ITEM

A classification plan was adopted in 2007 by the Civil Service Commission. At that time, and to the present date, the position of Fire Marshal was classified as a promotional position within the Fire Department. The Fire Marshal retired in December 2015. The position of Fire Marshal is a specialized job and requires additional experience and certifications that a standard firefighter does not typically possess. No firefighter in the Lockhart Fire Department currently holds the experience, training, or certifications necessary to perform the duties of a Fire Marshal. After carefully considering how to proceed with filling the Fire Marshal vacancy, the Civil Service Commission revised the classification plan by creating 2 career ladders: Fire Fighter – Suppression AND Fire Fighter – Fire Prevention/Fire Marshal. Creating 2 career ladders creates 2 different entry level positions that outside applicants can compete to fill. The City Council authorizes the number of employees in each classification. Proposed Ordinance 2016-06 reflects the Commission's change of creating 2 career ladders (open to outside applicants) and shows the number of employees that are authorized in each position.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

The Fire Chief, Civil Service Director, and City Manager respectfully recommend approval of Ordinance 2016-06.

List of Supporting Documents: CS Commission Action Item Record of revised classifications, Ord 07-28, Ord 2015-25, proposed Ord 2016-06

Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies:

18

Julie Bowermon

From: Julia Gannaway <gannaway@laborcounsel.net>
Sent: Monday, December 07, 2015 7:59 AM
To: Julie Bowermon
Cc: Vance Rodgers; Bettye Lynn
Subject: RE: Fire Marshal Vacancy

Attorney-client communication. privileged & confidential,

Yes, if there is a separate career ladder, then the city can have a separate entrance examination for that career ladder. Many cities separate the career ladders between fire prevention and fire suppression at a higher and/or promotional level. Stated another way, cities hire for suppression, then separate the ladders after that entry level rank.

My understanding is, however, that most cities (i.e., those under 100,000) have a difficult time maintaining a separate career ladder. Most personnel who want to be fire fighters are not looking for the "prevention ladder" schedule or work. I don't know why . . . ?

Please let us know if you have questions!
Thanks!

julia

JULIA GANNAWAY



LYNN ROSS
GANNAWAY &
CRANFORD, LLP
306 WEST BROADWAY AVENUE
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76104
TELEPHONE: 817-332-8512
FAX: 817-332-8548

This email message (including any attachments) contains information that may be confidential, protected by the attorney-client or other applicable privileges, or constitutes non-public information. It is intended to be read or retained only by the intended recipients. If you received this email in error, please notify the sender by replying to this message and then delete it from your system. Use, dissemination, or reproduction of this message by unintended recipients is not authorized and may be unlawful.

From: Julie Bowermon [mailto:jbowermon@lockhart-tx.org]
Sent: Friday, December 04, 2015 2:34 PM
To: Julia Gannaway <gannaway@laborcounsel.net>
Cc: Vance Rodgers <vrodgers@lockhart-tx.org>; Bettye Lynn <lynn@laborcounsel.net>
Subject: RE: Fire Marshal Vacancy

But with a separate ladder, who takes the entrance exam? Can't external applicants take the written entrance exam?

From: Julia Gannaway [mailto:gannaway@laborcounsel.net]
Sent: Tuesday, December 22, 2015 3:42 PM
To: Julie Bowermon
Cc: Vance Rodgers; Bettye Lynn
Subject: RE: Fire Marshal Vacancy

Attorney-client communication, privileged & confidential,

Julie,

I'm sorry!

I discussed this issue with Bettye this afternoon, to make sure we (meaning the firm) were on the same page!

If the City adopts a separate career ladder for fire prevention, and test for that position only (it's a one-rung ladder), the City can hire that person on the one-rung to be the Fire Marshal. I was concerned about incident command; Bettye pointed out that incident command is not a large percentage of what a chief (or, what a fill-in chief) does. If each of your captains are qualified to be fire ground/incident commanders, then the Fire Marshal (from the Prevention career ladder) could perform all the other Chief duties (meetings, administration, budget preparation, etc.).


There is no legal impediment to doing that. Lockhart would be the first city to employ this approach.

Do you think that would work? Please let me know!

Merry Christmas!

(but, I will answer your other question too! ☺)

-Julia

JULIA GANNAWAY
 **LYNN ROSS
GANNAWAY &
CRANFORD LLP**

Civil Service Commission Meeting

Lockhart, Texas

February 22, 2016

ACTION ITEM RECORD

We, the below named members of the Civil Service Commission, Lockhart, Texas, have met on **Monday, February 22, 2016**, at 6:30 p.m. at City Hall, 308 W. San Antonio Street, for the purpose of conducting a public meeting to consider among other things **amending City of Lockhart Civil Service Police and Fire Classification Plan Adopted September 24, 2007, and adopting a new classification plan relating to the Fire Department**. We have been assured by the Civil Service Director that this meeting was posted in full compliance with the State of Texas Open Meetings Act.

After participating in a discussion regarding the item it was our determination to vote on **amending City of Lockhart Civil Service Police and Fire Classification Plan Adopted September 24, 2007, and adopting a new classification plan relating to the Fire Department as follows:**

**City of Lockhart
Civil Service
Police and Fire Classification Plan
Adopted February 22, 2016**

Fire Department Classifications:

Fire Fighters – Suppression

Captain
Engineer/Apparatus Operator
Firefighter/EMT

Fire Fighters – Fire Prevention/Fire Marshal

Fire Marshal

Police Department Classifications:

Captain
Lieutenant
Sergeant
Police Officer

NOTES:

Both the Police and Fire Department are supervised by a Chief, the position of Chief was not included in the classification plan because chiefs are not eligible for classification as civil service.

We, the current members of the Civil Service Commission, Lockhart, Texas, voted as follows on the above action item:

Approve () Disapprove ()

Doug Shomette
Doug Shomette, Chair-person

2/22/16
Date

Approve () Disapprove ()

Worlanda Neal
Worlanda Neal, Commissioner

2/22/16
Date

Approve () Disapprove ()

NOT PRESENT
Yolanda Strey, Commissioner

Date

ATTEST: Julie Bowermon
Julie Bowermon, Civil Service Director

This document shall become part of the official Civil Service Commission file to be maintained by the Civil Service Director, or his/her successors.

CURRENT

ORDINANCE NO. 07-28

ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, ESTABLISHING THE CLASSIFICATIONS WITHIN THE POLICE AND FIRE DEPARTMENTS AND AUTHORIZING THE NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN EACH CLASSIFICATION; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING A REPEALER; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Lockhart has adopted Civil Service, Chapter 143 of the Texas Local Government Code for its Fire and Police Department employees; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Chapter 143, the City Council shall establish the classifications of employees and prescribe the number of positions in each classification pursuant to Chapter 143.021(a) of the Texas Local Government Code; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, THAT

I. The classifications and number of positions in each classification in the Fire Department shall now be as follows:

Effective October 30, 2007

1. Fire Chief - 1
2. Fire Marshal - 1
3. Captain - 3
4. Engineer/Apparatus Operator - 3
5. Firefighter/EMT - 6

Effective April 1, 2008

1. Fire Chief - 1
2. Fire Marshal - 1
3. Captain - 3
4. Engineer/Apparatus Operator - 3
5. Firefighter/EMT - 9

CURRENT

II. The classifications and number of positions in each classification in the Police Department shall now be as follows:

Effective October 30, 2007

1. Police Chief - 1
2. Captain - 1
3. Lieutenant - 2
4. Sergeant - 4
5. Police Officer - 15

III. Severability: If any provision, section, clause, sentence, or phrase of this ordinance is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void, invalid, or un-enforced, the validity of the remainder of this ordinance or its application shall not be affected, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting and of the Mayor in approving this ordinance that no portion, provision, or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by way of reasons of any unconstitutionality or invalidity of any other portion, provision, or regulation.

IV. Repealer: That all other ordinances, section, or parts of ordinances heretofore adopted by the City of Lockhart in conflict with the provisions set out above in this ordinance are hereby repealed or amended as indicated.

V. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance was passed was open to the public as required by law.

VI. Publication: That the City Secretary is directed to cause the caption of this ordinance to be published in a newspaper of general circulation according to law.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, ON THIS THE 21ST DAY OF AUGUST, 2007.



CITY OF LOCKHART

James Bertram, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Peter Gruning, City Attorney

Connie A. Ortiz, TRMC, City Secretary

CURRENT

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-25

ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS ESTABLISHING THE CLASSIFICATIONS WITHIN THE POLICE DEPARTMENT AND AUTHORIZING THE NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN EACH CLASSIFICATION; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING A REPEALER; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Lockhart has adopted Civil Service, Chapter 143 of the Texas Local Government Code for its Fire and Police Department employees; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Chapter 143, the City Council shall establish the classifications of employees and prescribe the number of positions in each classification pursuant to Chapter 143.021(a) of the Texas Local Government Code; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, THAT

I. The classifications and number of positions in each classification in the Police Department shall now be as follows:

Effective October 1, 2010 (per Ordinance 2010-32)

1. Police Chief – 1
2. Captain – 1
3. Lieutenant – 2
4. Sergeant – 4
5. Police Officer – 16

Effective January 1, 2011 (per Ordinance 2010-32)

1. Police Chief – 1
2. Captain – 1
3. Lieutenant – 2
4. Sergeant – 4
5. Police Officer – 17

Effective October 1, 2015

1. Police Chief – 1
2. Captain – 1
3. Lieutenant – 2
4. Sergeant – 4
5. Police Officer – 19

CURRENT

III. Severability: If any provision, section, clause, sentence, or phrase of this ordinance is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void, invalid, or un-enforced, the validity of the remainder of this ordinance or its application shall not be affected, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting and of the Mayor in approving this ordinance that no portion, provision, or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by way of reasons of any unconstitutionality or invalidity of any other portion, provision, or regulation.

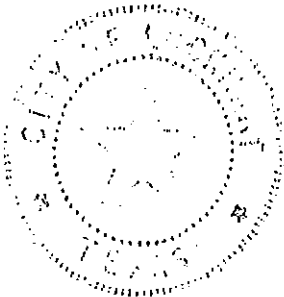
IV. Repealer: That all other ordinances, section, or parts of ordinances heretofore adopted by the City of Lockhart in conflict with the provisions set out above in this ordinance are hereby repealed or amended as indicated.

V. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance was passed was open to the public as required by law.

VI. Publication: That the City Secretary is directed to cause the caption of this ordinance to be published in a newspaper of general circulation according to law.

VII. This ordinance shall become effective and be in full force on October 1, 2015.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, ON THIS THE 22nd DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 2015.



CITY OF LOCKHART

Lew White
Lew White, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Connie Constancio
Connie Constancio, TRMC, City Secretary

Peter Gruning
Peter Gruning, City Attorney

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-06

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS ESTABLISHING THE CLASSIFICATIONS WITHIN THE FIRE DEPARTMENT AND AUTHORIZING THE NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES IN EACH CLASSIFICATION; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING A REPEALER; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Lockhart has adopted Civil Service, Chapter 143 of the Texas Local Government Code for its Fire and Police Department employees; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Chapter 143, the City Council shall establish the classifications of employees and prescribe the number of positions in each classification pursuant to §143.021(a) of the Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, due to personnel staffing issues, the City Council recognizes the need to restructure services in the Lockhart Fire Department; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, THAT

I. The classifications and number of positions in each classification in the Fire Department as set forth in ORDINANCE NO. 07-28 is abolished and the current classifications and number of positions in each classification in the Fire Department as of March 1, 2016 are as of follows:

Effective March 1, 2016

Fire Fighters – Suppression

1. Fire Chief – 1
2. Captain – 3
3. Engineer/Apparatus Operator – 3
4. Firefighter/EMT – 9

Fire Fighters – Fire Prevention/Fire Marshal

1. Fire Marshal – 0

II. The classifications and number of positions in each classification in the Fire Department as of May 1, 2016, will be as follows:

Effective May 1, 2016

Fire Fighters – Suppression

1. Fire Chief – 1
2. Captain – 3
3. Engineer/Apparatus Operator – 3
4. Firefighter/EMT – 9

Fire Fighters – Fire Prevention/Fire Marshal

1. Fire Marshal – 1

III. Severability: If any provision, section, clause, sentence, or phrase of this ordinance is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void, invalid, or un-enforced, the validity of the remainder of this ordinance or its application shall not be affected, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting and of the Mayor in approving this ordinance that no portion, provision, or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by way of reasons of any unconstitutionality or invalidity of any other portion, provision, or regulation.

IV. Repealer: That all other ordinances, section, or parts of ordinances heretofore adopted by the City of Lockhart in conflict with the provisions set out above in this ordinance are hereby repealed or amended as indicated.

V. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance was passed was open to the public as required by law.

VI. Publication: That the City Secretary is directed to cause the caption of this ordinance to be published in a newspaper of general circulation according to law.

VII. This ordinance shall become effective and be in full force on March 1, 2016.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, ON THIS THE 1ST DAY OF MARCH, 2016.

CITY OF LOCKHART

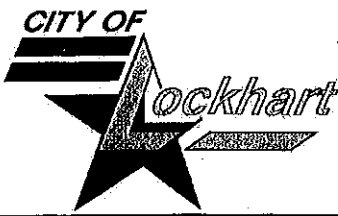
Lew White, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Connie Constancio, TRMC, City Secretary

Peter Gruning, City Attorney



Work Session Item # _____

Reg. Mtg. Item # _____

**CITY OF LOCKHART
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Finance	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
	Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date: March 1, 2016			
Department: City Manager		Initials	Date
Department Head: Vance Rodgers	Asst. City Manager		
Dept. Signature: <i>Vance Rodgers</i>	City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>2-24-2016</i>
Agenda Item Coordinator/Contact (include phone #): Vance Rodgers			

ACTION REQUESTED: ORDINANCE RESOLUTION CHANGE ORDER AGREEMENT
 APPROVAL OF BID AWARD OF CONTRACT CONSENSUS OTHER

CAPTION

DISCUSSION AND/OR ACTION TO CONSIDER APPROVAL OF ORDINANCE 2016-07 OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS REPEALING UN-CODIFIED ORDINANCE 2016-03 IN ITS ENTIRETY AND ADOPTING THIS ORDINANCE REGARDING THE CITY PERSONNEL POLICY MANUAL REMOVING PERFORMANCE OR MERIT PAY FOR POLICE AND FIRE PERSONNEL AND ADOPTING A STEP PAY PLAN FOR POLICE AND FIRE DEPARTMENTS UNDER CIVIL SERVICE; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING A REPEALER; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

N/A GRANT FUNDS OPERATING EXPENSE REVENUE CIP BUDGETED NON-BUDGETED

FISCAL YEAR:	PRIOR YEAR (CIP ONLY)	CURRENT YEAR	FUTURE YEARS	TOTALS
Budget				\$0.00
Budget Amendment Amount				\$0.00
Encumbered/Expended Amount				\$0.00
This Item				\$0.00
BALANCE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

FUND(S):

SUMMARY OF ITEM

Due to revisions of the Fire Department classification plan, creating 2 career ladders: Fire Fighter – Suppression AND Fire Fighter – Fire Prevention/Fire Marshal, the step pay plan needs to be revised. Proposed Ordinance 2016-07 shows the Fire Department step pay plan with 2 career ladders. No adjustments are being made to salary figures.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

The Fire Chief, Civil Service Director, and City Manager respectfully recommend approval of Ordinance 2016-07.

List of Supporting Documents: Ordinance 2016-03, proposed Ordinance 2016-07	Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies:
---	---

CURRENT

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-03

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS REPEALING UN-CODIFIED ORDINANCE 2014-20 IN ITS ENTIRETY AND ADOPTING THIS ORDINANCE REGARDING THE CITY PERSONNEL POLICY MANUAL REMOVING PERFORMANCE OR MERIT PAY FOR POLICE AND FIRE PERSONNEL AND ADOPTING A STEP PAY PLAN FOR POLICE AND FIRE DEPARTMENTS UNDER CIVIL SERVICE WITH ADJUSTMENTS AS APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL DURING THE FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016 BUDGET OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING A REPEALER; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Lockhart adopted a personnel policy manual on April 8, 1986; and

WHEREAS, certain sections address pay issues; and

WHEREAS, due to the implementation of Chapter 143 of the Texas Local Government Code for the Police Officers and Fire Fighters, "merit" pay for classified police officers and fire fighters must be abolished; and

WHEREAS, due to the implementation of Chapter 143 of the Texas Local Government Code for the Police Officers and Fire Fighters, classified police officers and fire fighters are going to be paid according to a "Step Plan"; and

WHEREAS, due to consideration of police and fire salaries and a need to enhance hiring and retention of qualified personnel, the step pay plans for police and fire classified personnel must be adjusted; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, THAT:

- I. That the matters and facts set forth in the preamble are hereby found to be true.
- II. That the following Step Pay Plans for the Fire Department (Exhibit "A") and Police Department (Exhibit "B") are expressly incorporated by reference and adopted for classified members of the Lockhart Fire Department and Lockhart Police Department.
- III. Severability: If any provision, section, clause, sentence, or phrase of this ordinance is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void, invalid, or un-enforced, the validity of the remainder of this ordinance or its application shall not be affected, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting and of the Mayor in approving this ordinance that no portion, provision, or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by way of reasons of any unconstitutionality or invalidity of any other portion, provision, or regulation.
- IV. Repealer: That all other ordinances, section, or parts of ordinances heretofore adopted by the City of Lockhart in conflict with the provisions set out above in this ordinance are hereby repealed or amended as indicated.

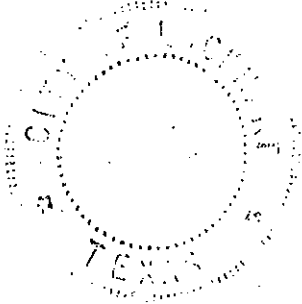
CURRENT

V. Publication: That the City Secretary is directed to cause the caption of this ordinance to be published in a newspaper of general circulation according to law.

VI. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance was passed was open to the public as required by law.

VII. Effective Date: That this ordinance shall become effective and be in full force on February 13, 2016 beginning with work shifts starting after 12:00 A.M. on February 13, 2016.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, ON THIS THE 5th DAY OF JANUARY, 2016.



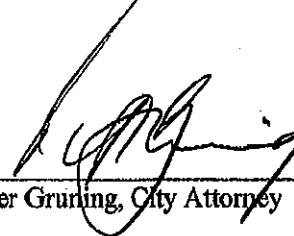
CITY OF LOCKHART


Lew White, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Connie Constancio, TRMC, City Secretary


Peter Gruning, City Attorney

CURRENT

Fire Department Step Pay Plan Civil Service Personnel Rate Per Hour <i>*Effective February 13, 2016</i>						
Tenure						
Firefighter/EMT Per Hour	0	2	4	6	8	10+
	\$12.93	\$13.20	\$13.76	\$14.17	\$14.60	\$15.04
Tenure						
Fire Engineer Per Hour	1	2	4	6	8+	
	\$14.04	\$14.30	\$14.87	\$15.35	\$15.85	
Tenure						
Captain Per Hour	2	4	6+			
	\$16.29	\$16.80	\$17.36			
Tenure						
Fire Marshal Per Hour	2	6	8+			
	\$24.37	\$24.94	\$25.48			

EXHIBIT "A"

CURRENT

Police Department Civil Service Personnel Rate Per Hour Effective February 13, 2016								
Tenure								
Police Cadet Per Hour	0							
	16.00							
Tenure								
Police Officer Per Hour	0	1	2	4	6	8	10	12+
	\$20.97	\$21.52	\$22.07	\$22.63	\$23.31	\$24.01	\$24.73	\$25.47
Tenure								
Sergeant Per Hour	2	4	6	8	10+			
	\$25.96	\$26.51	\$27.37	\$28.26	\$29.18			
Tenure								
Lieutenant Per Hour	4	6	8+					
	\$29.56	\$30.59	\$31.67					
Tenure								
Captain Per Hour	4	6+						
	\$31.77	\$33.68						

EXHIBIT "B"

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-07

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS REPEALING UN-CODIFIED ORDINANCE 2016-03 IN ITS ENTIRETY AND ADOPTING THIS ORDINANCE REGARDING THE CITY PERSONNEL POLICY MANUAL REMOVING PERFORMANCE OR MERIT PAY FOR POLICE AND FIRE PERSONNEL AND ADOPTING A STEP PAY PLAN FOR POLICE AND FIRE DEPARTMENTS UNDER CIVIL SERVICE; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING A REPEALER; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Lockhart adopted a personnel policy manual on April 8, 1986; and

WHEREAS, certain sections address pay issues; and

WHEREAS, due to the implementation of Chapter 143 of the Texas Local Government Code for the Police Officers and Fire Fighters, "merit" pay for classified police officers and fire fighters must be abolished; and

WHEREAS, due to the implementation of Chapter 143 of the Texas Local Government Code for the Police Officers and Fire Fighters, classified police officers and fire fighters are going to be paid according to a "Step Plan"; and

WHEREAS, due to consideration of fire classifications including 2 separate categories: Fire Fighters – Suppression AND Fire Fighters – Fire Prevention/Fire Marshal, the step pay plan for fire classified personnel should be amended;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, THAT:

- I. The matters and facts set forth in the preamble are hereby found to be true.
- II. The following Step Pay Plans for the Fire Department (Exhibit "A") and Police Department (Exhibit "B") are expressly incorporated by reference and adopted for classified members of the Lockhart Fire Department and Lockhart Police Department.
- III. Severability: If any provision, section, clause, sentence, or phrase of this ordinance is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void, invalid, or un-enforced, the validity of the remainder of this ordinance or its application shall not be affected, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting and of the Mayor in approving this ordinance that no portion, provision, or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by way of reasons of any unconstitutionality or invalidity of any other portion, provision, or regulation.
- IV. Repealer: That all other ordinances, section, or parts of ordinances heretofore adopted by the City of Lockhart in conflict with the provisions set out above in this ordinance are hereby repealed or amended as indicated.
- V. Publication: That the City Secretary is directed to cause the caption of this ordinance to be published in a newspaper of general circulation according to law.

VI. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance was passed was open to the public as required by law.

VII. Effective Date: That this ordinance shall become effective on March 1, 2016.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS, ON THIS THE 1ST DAY OF MARCH, 2016.

CITY OF LOCKHART

Lew White, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Connie Constancio, TRMC, City Secretary

Peter Gruning, City Attorney

Fire Department Step Pay Plan FIRE FIGHTERS - SUPPRESSION Civil Service Personnel Rate Per Hour <i>*Effective March 1, 2016</i>						
Tenure						
Firefighter/EMT Per Hour	0	2	4	6	8	10+
		\$12.93	\$13.20	\$13.76	\$14.17	\$14.60
Tenure						
Fire Engineer Per Hour	1	2	4	6	8+	
	\$14.04	\$14.30	\$14.87	\$15.35	\$15.85	
Tenure						
Captain Per Hour	2	4	6+			
	\$16.29	\$16.80	\$17.36			

Fire Department Step Pay Plan FIRE FIGHTERS – FIRE PREVENTION / FIRE MARSHAL Civil Service Personnel Rate Per Hour <i>*Effective May 1, 2016</i>						
Tenure						
Fire Marshal Per Hour	2	6	8+			
	\$24.37	\$24.94	\$25.48			

EXHIBIT "A"

**Police Department
Civil Service Personnel
Rate Per Hour
Effective March 1, 2016**

<u>Tenure</u>								
Police Cadet Per Hour	0							
	16.00							
<u>Tenure</u>								
Police Officer Per Hour	0	1	2	4	6	8	10	12+
	\$20.97	\$21.52	\$22.07	\$22.63	\$23.31	\$24.01	\$24.73	\$25.47
<u>Tenure</u>								
Sergeant Per Hour	2	4	6	8	10+			
	\$25.96	\$26.51	\$27.37	\$28.26	\$29.18			
<u>Tenure</u>								
Lieutenant Per Hour	4	6	8+					
	\$29.56	\$30.59	\$31.67					
<u>Tenure</u>								
Captain Per Hour	4	6+						
	\$31.77	\$33.68						

EXHIBIT "B"



Work Session Item # _____

Reg. Mtg. Item # _____

**CITY OF LOCKHART
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY	Reviewed by Finance	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Dates: March 1, 2016			
Department: City Manager		Initials	Date
Department Head: Vance Rodgers	Asst. City Manager		
Dept. Signature: <i>Vance Rodgers</i>	City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	2-25-2016
Agenda Item Coordinator/Contact (include phone #): Vance Rodgers			
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> CONSENSUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER			
CAPTION			
Discussion and/or action regarding the purchase of an ambulance with desired specifications through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) in an amount not to exceed \$ 200,000			
FINANCIAL SUMMARY			
<input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input type="checkbox"/> GRANT FUNDS <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP <input type="checkbox"/> BUDGETED <input type="checkbox"/> NON-BUDGETED			
FISCAL YEAR:	PRIOR YEAR (CIP ONLY)	CURRENT YEAR	FUTURE YEARS
Budget			\$0.00
Budget Amendment Amount			\$0.00
Encumbered/Expended Amount			\$0.00
This Item			\$0.00
BALANCE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
FUND(S): Existing allocated funds with ½ possibly coming from the Caldwell County if approved on March 14 by the Commissioners' Court			
SUMMARY OF ITEM			
A presentation was made at the last Council meeting regarding the need to purchase a new ambulance as soon as possible; another one will be needed in the FY 16-17 budget. Council granted permission to the City Manager to approach the County Commissioners' Court about helping to fund the purchase of two ambulances, one for the current budget year, and one for the FY 16-17 budget period. The City Manager, along with EMS Director Erik Olufs, made a presentation to the Commissioners' Court on Monday, February 22. The City Manager told the Court that he did not know if 1115 Medicaid Funds had been kept back in County coffers to help fund the County's 50% share of the ambulance purchases. He also told the Court that he realized that this purchase was in the middle of the County budget year, but that he would propose to the City Council to proceed with the purchase even if the County could not fund 50% of the first ambulance at this time. He suggested, with the approval of the City Council, that Lockhart could pay for the first ambulance and then the County could pay for the second needed ambulance in the FY 16-17 budget year. The Commissioners tabled how to fund the purchase until their March 14 th meeting which is the day before the next Council meeting so we would not have the time properly post the item, the item would then have be taken to the first meeting in April.			
STAFF RECOMMENDATION			
In the interest of time, City Manager respectfully requests permission to proceed with ordering the ambulance through HGAC with the understanding that ½ of the funding could come from the County or possibly 100% from City ambulance funds for this ambulance in which case the County would fund 100% of the next ambulance in the FY 16-17 budget.			
List of Supporting Documents: HGAC Information, History	Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies: Caldwell County Commissioners Court		



Work Session Item # _____

Reg. Mtg. Item # _____

**CITY OF LOCKHART
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Finance	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
		Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Dates: February 16, 2016				
Department: City Manager			Initials	Date
Department Head: Vance Rodgers		Asst. City Manager		
Dept. Signature:		City Manager		
Agenda Item Coordinator/Contact (include phone #): Vance Rodgers				
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> CONSENSUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER				
CAPTION				
Discussion and/or action authorizing discussions with the Caldwell County Judge and Commissioners Court about shared costs for the purchase of a new Emergency Medical Services ambulance that is needed				
FINANCIAL SUMMARY				
<input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input type="checkbox"/> GRANT FUNDS <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP <input type="checkbox"/> BUDGETED <input type="checkbox"/> NON-BUDGETED				
FISCAL YEAR:	PRIOR YEAR (CIP ONLY)	CURRENT YEAR	FUTURE YEARS	TOTALS
Budget				\$0.00
Budget Amendment Amount				\$0.00
Encumbered/Expended Amount				\$0.00
This Item				\$0.00
BALANCE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
FUND(S):				
SUMMARY OF ITEM				
Seton, the management firm for the City of Lockhart EMS which covers 60% of northern Caldwell County, has presented information and data that supports the need to replace two ambulances in the near future. Information provided by Seton is in this packet supporting the need. The current cost of one ambulance with Advanced Life Support (ALS) capabilities is \$199,000 according to the specifications presented by Seton. More than \$30,000 was spent on repairs and maintenance during 2015 for the 4 medic units.				
STAFF RECOMMENDATION				
City Manager respectfully requests approval to proceed with discussions with the County Judge and Commissioners about funding participation at 50% for the purchase one new ambulance as soon as possible.				
List of Supporting Documents: Seton Medic Unit Information , and new ambulance information		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies:		



Tel.: (800) 363-7591 Fax: (450) 467-6526

Date : 2/26/16
 Your name here : _____
 Email : _____

MXP 170

Ambulance Type I (ALS specifications)



Billing information

City of Lockhart, TX
 Caldwell County
 Chris Homel

☎ **512-618-7059**
 📧 **cichomel@seton.org**

Shipping information

Lone Star Emergency Vehicles
 Tim Hutchens
 690 Eastgate Road
 Tax ID: **Midlothian, TX 76065**

Stock #

SPECIFICATION TOPICS

- Exterior Configuration:**
- ▶ CHASSIS
 - ▶ SUSPENSION
 - ▶ MODULE SPECIFICATIONS
 - ▶ MODULE CONFIGURATION
 - ▶ LIGHTING
 - ▶ EMERGENCY AND WORKING LIGHTS
 - ▶ AUDIBLE WARNING SYSTEM
 - ▶ VEHICLE FEATURES
 - ▶ CONVENIENCE
 - ▶ PAINT AND GRAPHICS

- Interior Configuration:**
- ▶ DRIVER'S COMPARTMENT
 - ▶ CURB SIDE CONFIGURATION
 - ▶ STREET SIDE CONFIGURATION
 - ▶ FORWARD BULKHEAD
 - ▶ ATTENDANT SEAT
 - ▶ COT CONFIGURATION
 - ▶ COT FASTENER
 - ▶ ACTION AREA CONTROL PANEL
 - ▶ OXYGEN SYSTEM
 - ▶ SUCTION SYSTEM
 - ▶ ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
 - ▶ COMMUNICATION SYSTEM
 - ▶ CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEM (HVAC)
 - ▶ INTERIOR LIGHTING
 - ▶ IV HOOKS
 - ▶ GRAB HANDLES AND GRAB RAILS
 - ▶ ACCESSORIES

Special Configuration :

- ▶ COMMENTS OR SPECIAL NOTES - EXTERIOR
- ▶ COMMENTS OR SPECIAL NOTES - INTERIOR

EXTERIOR CONFIGURATION

CHASSIS	
Description	11
<p>1 Ford F450 4 x 4 Super duty Chassis cab 2014</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o 6,7L POWER STROKE V8 Diesel Engine o Wheelbase 189" (4800 mm) o GVWR (Gross vehicle weight rating) 16,500 Lbs / 7,486 Kg 	

Initial : _____ **40**


**DEMERS
AMBULANCES**

28, Richelieu, Brossard (Québec) J3G 4N6

Tel.: (800) 363-7591 Fax: (450) 467-8526

 Date : 2/26/16
 Your name here : _____
 Email : _____

SUSPENSION

Description

- 1** Kelderman suspension with 4link system and electronic height control

MODULE SPECIFICATIONS

Description

- **Overall dimensions**
 - o 170" [3810 mm] long x 95" [2413 mm] wide
 - o Interior headroom 72" [1829 mm]
- **Module structure**
 - o All aluminum module
 - o Single piece aluminum floor sheet
 - o High strength aluminum sections
 - o Acid preparation on the exterior structures (enhance bonding)
 - o High shear strength structural elastic adhesive assembly of the wall panels to the wall structure
 - o 12 rubber mount points on module to chassis for improved noise and vibration performance
- **Door structure and accessories**
 - o Sweep out floor compartments
 - o Single piece aluminum sheet
 - o Drop skirt forward of the wheel well, on both curb side and street side
 - o Stainless steel piano hinges
 - o Two (2) double stage rotary latches
 - o "Trimark" powder coated door handles
 - o Auxiliary emergency door release (2)
 - o Drip rail over all doors
 - o Door hold open device

MODULE CONFIGURATION

Description

- **Curbside configuration**
 - o First door (C1) with batteries and ALS compartment access
 - o Second door (C2) for patient compartment access, with flush-mounted, automotive-style window
 - Flush-mounted, automotive-style window on curbside module*
 - o Third door (C3) backboard compartment
 - o Three (3) adjustable Premium backboard dividers with straps
- **Streetside configuration**
 - o First door (S1) for main oxygen cylinder access
 - o Upper door (E) for electrical panel access
 - o Second door (S2) for equipment storage
 - One (1) full depth shelves*
 - 1** *Stair chair holder compartment door with one (1) half depth shelf in compartment*
 - Fire extinguisher (5 lbs) ABC with heavy duty bracket in electric compartment*
 - o Third door (S3) for equipment storage
 - 1** *Two (2) full depth shelves*
 - Reinforcements for spare tire storage*
 - Stair chair holder on compartment door with two (2) half depth shelves*
- **Rear configuration**
 - o Two (2) patient compartment doors (R1 & R2), each with individual exterior door handle and window
 - 1** *Frameless rear flush mounted tinted windows*
 - Frameless rear flush mounted tinted window with defrost*



DEMERS
AMBULANCES
 28, Richelieu, Beloeil (Québec) J3G 4N6

Tel.: (800) 383-7591 Fax: (450) 467-8526

Date : 2/26/16
 Your name here : _____
 Email : _____

LIGHTING

15

Description

- **Clearance lights**
 - Seven (7) amber and seven (7) red LED marker lights
 - Two (2) rear mid height red LED marker lights
- **Brake/tail/turning lights**
 - **Front configuration**
 - Two (2) front amber LED arrows (600 series)
 - Clear fog lights
 - Amber fog lights
 - **Module side lighting configuration**
 - Two (2) amber LED turning lights (intermediate side mounted)
 - Two (2) amber LED turning arrows direction lights (intermediate side mounted)
 - **Rear Curb and Street side door mounted (S4 & C3)**
 - Two (2) additional red LED tail/turn lights (700 series)
 - **Rear configuration**
 - Third upper LED brake light (600 series)
 - Traffic advisor
 - Two (2) red LED brake/tail lights, two (2) LED amber turn lights and two (2) LED reverse lights in rear step plate
 - Four (4) red LED brake/tail lights and two (2) LED reverse lights in rear step plate
Two (2) LED amber arrows on module at mid height (900 series)
 - Four (4) red LED brake/tail lights and two (2) LED reverse lights in rear step plate
Two (2) amber LED turning arrows and two (2) red LED brake lights on module at mid height (600 series)
 - Four (4) red LED brake/tail lights and two (2) LED reverse lights in rear step plate
Two (2) amber LED arrows, two (2) red LED brake lights and (D), two (2) LED reverse lights at mid height (600 series, horizontal)



Tel.: (800) 363-7591 Fax: (450) 467-6526

Date : 2/26/16
 Your name here : _____
 Email : _____

EMERGENCY AND WORKING LIGHTS

Description

- **Flash pattern**
 - Light Package with triple flash light pattern and chrome bezel
- **Grille lights**
 - Two (2) red LED in grille (500 series)
 - Two (2) additional clear LED with WIG WAG flash pattern (500 series)
- **Front module lights**
 - Five (5) 7x9 LED emergency lights on front of module with 2 red / 1 white / 2 red
 - Seven (7) 7x9 LED emergency lights on front of module with 3 red / 1 white / 3 red
 - Whelen 4500+ 76" flush mounted LED light bar, 3 red / 2 white / 3 red
 - Two (2) upper corner red LED lights (900 series)
 - Demers aerodynamic cabriser with 3 red / 2 white / 3 red (400 series)
 - Two (2) upper corner red LED lights (900 series)
- **Intersection lights**
 - Two (2) red LED intersection lights (700 series)
 - Two (2) clear/red LED intersection lights with turning priority (700 series)
- **Curb and street side upper configuration**
 - Four (4) red LED lateral emergency lights (two (2) on each side, 900 series)
 - Two (2) additional red LED emergency lights center side mount (one (1) on each side, 900 series)
 - Four (4) lateral LED scene lights (two (2) on each side, 900 series)
- **Curb and street side lower configuration**
 - Two (2) red LED emergency lights intermediate side mount (700 series)
- **Rear module lights**
 - Two (2) red LED rear emergency lights (rear corners, 900 series)
 - Two (2) Rear amber LED lights (800 series)
 - Two (2) rear loading LED lights (800 series)
 - Two (2) additional red LED lights at window height (900 series)
- **Door module lights**
 - One red emergency LED light on each compartment and entry door panels (Total of eight (8))

AUDIBLE WARNING SYSTEM

Description

- Siren amplifiers (100 watt) with 4 tones and Public address (P/A) microphone
- Two (2) bumper integrated speakers
- Back up alarm (97db) with override switch
- Low frequency tone siren



Tel.: (800) 383-7591 Fax: (450) 467-6526

Date : 2/26/16
 Your name here : _____
 Email : _____

VEHICLE FEATURES

- Description
- Anti-skid lateral steps angle to match module width includes: mud guards
 - Rear retractable anti-skid step
 - OEM exterior mirrors
 - Fiberglass wheel trim
 - Undercoating protection
 - Module front and corner stainless steel protection
 - 1** Aluminum rub-rails on each side
 - 1** Chrome wheel simulator
 - All Arc high polish finish front bumper
 - License plate
 - Flush license plate location with LED light
 - 1** Recessed chrome licence plate holder with LED light
 - Fuel
 - 1** 1/4 fuel tank filled- up
 - Full fuel tank filled-up

CONVENIENCE

- Description
- Anti-theft with EcoSmart (idle reduction system)
 - Door unlock valet switch located in front grille
 - 1** Back-up camera
 - Interior camera
 - Ultra sound whistle for animals (one on each side)
 - Lug nut indicators

PAINT AND GRAPHICS

- Description
- White "Tristar" exterior paint : High built polyurethane surface paint over epoxy primer and two (2) acic to prevent galvanic/corrosion and provide high adhesion for epoxy primer
 - No striping and identifications
 - 1** Custom striping and identifications (Description needed below) Price on request
- PAINT: NONE _____
- Graphics based on attached photos: lettering, striping and full rear chevrons _____



Tel.: (800) 363-7591 Fax: (450) 467-8526

Date : 2/26/16
 Your name here : _____
 Email : _____

INTERIOR CONFIGURATION**DRIVER'S COMPARTMENT**

Description

• **Front console**

1 Head up console with switches and LED backlit pictograms

8" color touch screen in floor mounted console

- o 12 V. DC Outlet (1)
- o "Door ajar" & "Compartment" indicator lights
- o Interodes indicator light
- o Rear air conditioning/heating speed and temperature control with automatic mode
- o Digital chassis voltmeter and conversion amp meter & voltmeter
- o Auxiliary indicator light

• **Floor mounted console**

1 Floor mounted console

- o OEM Electronic radio AM/FM/CD with digital clock relocated in floor mounted console includes 2 speakers
- o OEM high capacity air conditioning/heating controls
- o Cup holders
- o Two spare location

Driver and passenger side armrest

Deluxe floor mounted console (compartment with armrest)

- o OEM Electronic radio AM/FM/CD with digital clock relocated in floor mounted console includes 2 speakers
- o OEM high capacity air conditioning/heating controls
- o Cup holders
- o One (1) spare location

• **Accessories**

1 Compartment for flare and fire extinguisher (5lbs)

Hand spotlight 400 000 CP with trigger type switch and ABS thermoformed bracket

• **Reading light**

- o Cab headliner with dual clear and red LED map lights

CURE SIDE CONFIGURATION

Description

 Squad bench

- o Flip down trash container with hands free open device
- o Seating for three (3) passenger, 2 pts safety belt
- o Thermoformed full size molded backrest with lumbar support
- Single full length molded cushion and thermoformed full size molded backrest with lumbar support
- Three (3) ergonomic, thermoformed molded seat cushion
- Three (3) thermoformed molded seat cushion with wheel and post cups for FW #107C stretcher
- Three (3) thermoformed molded seat cushion with wheel and post cups for FW #9 stretcher

 1 Mobility Package

- o Adjustable slide tracking system
- o **Cabinet configuration**
 - o Flip down trash container with hands free open device
 - o Flip out writing panel
 - o Drawers (2)
- o **Auxiliary cot and seating configuration**
 - No auxiliary cot device
 - o EVS thermoformed seat with 3 pts safety belt mounted swivel base (side, 45 and forward)
 - 1 Space reservation for backboard or FW#107C stretcher**
 - o EVS thermoformed flip down seat with 3 pts safety belt mounted swivel base (side, 45 and forward)
 - o Anchors and belts (3)
 - o Wheel and post cups
 - Space reservation for backboard or FW#9 stretcher**
 - o EVS thermoformed flip down seat with 3 pts safety belt mounted swivel base (side, 45 and forward)
 - o Anchors and belts (3)
 - o Wheel and post cups
- o **Cabinet counter top configuration**
 - Defib location
 - Cardiac monitor tray, sliding and turning
 - Cardiac monitor tray, sliding and turning, for "LIFEPAK 15"

Date : 2/26/16
Your name here : _____
Email : _____

Tel.: (800) 363-7591 Fax: (450) 467-6526

STREET SIDE CONFIGURATION

24

Description

1 Medical cabinet with "CPR" seat configuration

- o Aluminium extrusion structure
- o Main oxygen cylinder access door
- o Drawers (2) with writing panel
- o Seating for one EMT, safety belt and thermoformed full size molded backrest cushion with lumbar support
- o Fiberglass storage with LED strip lighting (2)
- o Rear lower fiberglass storage (1) with LED strip lighting and interior/exterior access
- o Clear LED reading lamps (2)
- o Aluminium flip-up windows frames (3)

• Cardiac monitor configuration

■ Defib location

1 Cardiac monitor tray, sliding and turning

■ Cardiac monitor tray, sliding and turning, for "LIFEPAK 15"

■ Medical cabinet with "CPR" forward facing captain seat configuration

- o Aluminium extrusion structure
- o Main oxygen cylinder access door
- o Drawers (2) with writing panel
- o Seating for one EMT, 3pts thermoformed seat
- o Fiberglass storage with LED strip lighting (2)
- o Rear lower fiberglass storage (1) with LED strip lighting and interior/exterior access
- o Clear LED reading lamp (1)
- o Aluminium flip-up windows frames (3)

■ Full medical cabinet

- o Aluminium extrusion structure
- o Main oxygen cylinder access door
- o Fiberglass storage with LED strip lighting (3)
- o Rear lower fiberglass storage (1) with LED strip lighting and interior/exterior access
- o Clear LED reading lamp (2)
- o Aluminium flip-up windows frames (4)

• Cardiac monitor configuration

■ Defib location

■ Cardiac monitor tray, sliding and turning

■ Cardiac monitor tray, sliding and turning, for "LIFEPAK 15"



**DEMERS
AMBULANCES**
28, Richelieu, Bôlobil (Québec) J3G 4N5

Tel.: (800) 363-7591 Fax: (450) 467-6526

Date : 2/26/16
Your name here : _____
Email : _____

FORWARD BULKHEAD

Description

• **Cab to module configuration**

- 1 *Crawl through with sliding door*
- Pass-through sliding window (12" x 12")*

• **ALS front corner cabinet configuration - Street side**

- Aluminum extruded door with see through windows and stainless steel handle
- Three (3) fixed shelves
- LED strip lighting

• **ALS front cabinet configuration - Curb side**

- Aluminium extrusion structure
- LED strip lighting
- Inside/outside access via curbside door
- Four (4) aluminum extruded doors with see through windows and stainless steel handle
- Two (2) ajustable shelves
- One (1) fixed shelf
- One lockable drawer with stainless steel handle

• **ALS upper front configuration**

- 1 *Lockable compartment above ALS front cabinet*
 - One (1) aluminum extruded door with see through window and stainless steel lockable handle
 - 12V and 110V outlets
- 1 *Smithworks IV warmer*
- Mermaid refrigerated compartment*

ATTENDANT SEAT

Description

- EVS certified thermoformed seat equipped with 3 point safety belt*
- 1 *EVS certified thermoformed seat equipped with child safety device and 3 point safety belt*
- 1 *Left armrest*
- 1 *Right armrest*



**DEMERS
AMBULANCES**
28, Richelieu, Boforsil (Quebec) J3G 4N6

Tel.: (800) 363-7591 Fax: (450) 467-8526

Date : 2/26/16
Your name here : _____
Email : _____

COT CONFIGURATION 27

Description

- Floor
 - Flooring: 3/4 in. (19mm) exterior grade plywood
 - 1 Center mount cot configuration
 - Left side mount cot configuration
 - Center and left side mount cot configuration

COT FASTENER 28

Description

- 1 Stryker rolling main cot fastener (cot not included)
- Ferno main fastener
- Stryker power load system

ACTION AREA CONTROL PANEL 29

Description

- Action area console (ECC)
 - 1 Switches with LED backlit pictogram
 - 6.5" color touch screen console
 - Rear speaker volume control
 - Temperature control with automatic setting
 - Power inverter control panel (with power inverter option only)
- Auxiliary control console on curb side for squad bench
 - Switches with LED backlit pictogram
 - Lighting
 - Exhaust fan
 - Suction
 - Temperature control
 - Intercode
- Auxiliary control console on curb side for mobility seat
 - 1 Switches with LED backlit pictogram
 - Lighting
 - Exhaust fan
 - Suction
 - Temperature control
 - Intercode
 - 6.5" color touch screen console
 - Lighting
 - Exhaust fan
 - Suction
 - Temperature control
 - Intercode

49


DEMERS
AMBULANCES

26, Richelieu, Belloil (Quebec) J3G 4N6

Tel.: (800) 363-7591 Fax: (450) 467-6526

 Date : 2/26/16
 Your name here : _____
 Email : _____

OXYGEN SYSTEM

Description

- **Main oxygen tank storage**
 - Universal vertical holder for main oxygen cylinder type "K" or "M" on street side G1 exterior compartment
 - Hydraulic holder for vertical oxygen cylinder type "K" or "M" on street side G1 exterior compartment
- **Main oxygen control**
 - Manual oxygen regulator (50PSI)
 - Manual oxygen regulator with pressure sensor and digital read-out
 - Electronic control valve with manual by-pass
- **Portable oxygen tank storage**
 - "D" Portable oxygen cylinder storage (2) located in side entry door
 - "E" Portable oxygen cylinder storage (2) located in side entry door
- **Oxygen outlets**
 - Quick connect style oxygen outlet
 - DISS style oxygen outlet
 - o Four (4) oxygen outlets
 - o Two (2) in left wall, ECC
 - o One (1) right wall
 - Flowmeter (0-15LPM)
 - o One (1) oxygen outlet on ceiling
 - Ceiling flowmeter (0-25LPM)

SUCTION SYSTEM

Description

- **Main suction pump and canister**
 - o Thomas suction pump
 - o Disposable canister (Rico RS-4X)
 - Auxiliary suction pump and canister with mobility package
 - o Second suction pump in curb side cabinet


DEMERS
AMBULANCES

28, Richelieu, Belloil (Quebec) J3G 4N6

Tel.: (800) 383-7591 Fax: (450) 467-6526

Date : 2/26/16

Your name here : _____

Email : _____

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

Description

- Electric door lock on all module doors
- Two (2) electric door lock/unlock switches located on side/rear right door
- **Batteries (4) :**
 - Two (2) OEM
 - Two (2) conversion batteries
- **Five (5) 12V DC electrical outlets**
 - Two (2) in ECC
 - One (1) in cardiac monitor location
 - Two (2) ALS cabinet
 - *One (1) additional outlet on curb side with mobility package*
- **Four (4) 110V AC hospital grade electrical outlets with indicator**
 - One (1) GFCI in ECC
 - One (1) in cardiac monitor location
 - Two (2) ALS cabinet
 - *One (1) additional outlet on curb side with mobility package*
- **Shoreline :**
 - Yellow 15 amps Kusmaull Super Auto Eject with indicator
 - **1** Yellow 20 amps Kusmaull Super Auto Eject with indicator
- **Inverter**
 - **1** Power inverter (Xantrex Freedom HW 1000)



Date : 2/26/16
 Your name here : _____
 Email : _____

COMMUNICATION SYSTEM 3

Description

- o Data recorder available signals through universal connector in electrical compartment
Ignition, left and right flasher, hood sw, rpm, vss, maintenance indicator, speed indicator, module doors signal, passenger and driver door signal, siren output, siren speakers, primary and secondary emergency lights, brake.
- No radio communication system required
- Wiring preparation for two-way radio with (2) antenna cables
- Custom radio communication installation (Description needed below) Price on request

CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEM (HVAC) 36

Description

- o Ducted air conditioning unit
- o Separate heater unit with invisible outlets
- o Exhaust fan for contaminated air (2)

INTERIOR LIGHTING 37

Description

- o Eight (8) LED dome lights with four intensity settings

IV HOOKS 37

Description

- o Two (4) recessed/flexible IV hooks in ceiling

GRAB HANDLES AND GRAB RAILS 38

Description

- Chrome grab bar package
- Yellow grab bar package
 - o Two (2) entry grab bar, 12"
 - o Two (2) rear door mounted grab bar, 16" x 16"
 - o One (1) curb side door mounted grab bar, 12"
 - o Two (2) ceiling mounted grab rail, 90"

FINISH AND TRIM 39

Description

- o Floor : Slip resistant, covering material; .098 in. (2.5mm) thickness rolled-up 3 in. (75mm)
 - **Lonseal**
 - Lonseal, Lonplate II, Gun metal
 - Lonseal, Lonplate II, Mica
 - Lonseal, Loncoin II Flecks, Onyx
 - Lonseal, Loncoin II Flecks, Moonstone
 - **Allro**
 - Allro, Designer, Midnight
- o Ceiling : Light grey
- o Walls : Light grey
- o Furnitures : Light grey
- o Upholstery : Cobalt Blue
 Sun Yellow (Entrance head protectors)
- o Lower section : Dark grey



DEMERS AMBULANCES

28, Richelieu, Bécot (Quebec) J3G 4N5

Tel.: (800) 363-7501 Fax: (450) 467-6526

Date : 2/26/16
Your name here : _____
Email : _____

ACCESSORIES	
Description	
• Rear accessories	
◦ Digital clock over the rear door with driver intention lights	
• Upper curb side accessories	
■ Glove box (5) compartment	
1 Storage cabinet with LED strip lighting and flip up door	
• Curb side accessories	
1 Safety net	
1 Sharp container enclosed in backboard compartment	



**DEMERS
AMBULANCES**
28, Richelieu, Belloeil (Quebec) J3G 4N6

Tel.: (800) 363-7591 Fax: (450) 467-6528

Date : 2/26/16
Your name here : _____
Email : _____

SPECIAL CONFIGURATION	
COMMENTS OR SPECIAL NOTES - EXTERIOR	
Description	
1	1 Glove Box (4) compartment street side <input type="checkbox"/>
2	1 Solid surface medical cabinet counter top - street side <input type="checkbox"/>
3	1 Ford F-450 4X2 Chassis <input type="checkbox"/>
4	1 upgrade to M series <input type="checkbox"/>
5	1 replace the 4 LED scene lights by (2) Whelen M9V2C scene/emergency lighting <input type="checkbox"/>
6	1 110/12V AC-Hoseline <input type="checkbox"/>
7	1 Clear lenses on all exterior light systems <input type="checkbox"/>
8	2 Replace M7 lights with red M4 lights in front grille <input type="checkbox"/>
9	1 Add emergency lighting on S1 door mid-height <input type="checkbox"/>
10	1 Add emergency lighting on C1 door mid-height <input type="checkbox"/>
11	1 Dual sirens with (1) control head mounted in S2 <input type="checkbox"/>
12	1 MHD13F-DM Portable top-opening 12/24V DC & 110V/120V AC Fridge-Freezer Engel frig location TBD - show in ALS for now <input type="checkbox"/>
13	1 Double locking drug drawer in ALS cabinet (Use simplex KABA-9600) Additional interior locking device as well; <input type="checkbox"/>
14	1 Locking DEF cap <input type="checkbox"/>
15	1 IV Pole located in small streetside action area; Move towards CPR seat to accommodate monitor tray <input type="checkbox"/>
16	1 Inverter on when ignition is turned on <input type="checkbox"/>
17	1 Add (1) DISS O2 port in Ceiling (move towards the head of the cot) <input type="checkbox"/>



Tel.: (800) 363-7591 Fax: (450) 467-8526

Date : 2/26/16
 Your name here : _____
 Email : _____

COMMENTS OR SPECIAL NOTES - INTERIOR	
Description	
18	1 110V/USB in chassis console on passenger side
19	1 Pre-build & final inspection (2) trips for 2 person
20	1 Remove option 554 on C3 & S3
21	1 Move wheelwell emergency lights to C3 & S3
22	1 Add (2) additional M4 lights in front grille
23	1 Front chassis intersection lights to be M4 (do not install on fender)
24	1 Diamond plate added below DEF & Diesel fill
25	1 Move rear 900's at window height to center of rear windows
26	1 Remove rear bumper blocks
27	1 Move front turn arrows up towards M9's
28	1 Do we need separate 20 or 30 auto eject for 110V hose line system ?
29	1 Remove foot holder for 2nd pt compartment
30	1 Remove black block on mobility seat for 2nd pt transport
31	1 Cabinet above sheeps in backboard compartment like Flo Valley (2 shelves w/ 4 dividers each)
32	1 (4) J hooks installed in interior of module: locations TBD
33	1 Stainless behind mobility seat
34	1 upgrade to Liquid spring

**Lockhart EMS
2016 Monthly Report**

	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOTALS	% Annual	Notes	Time Allocation
Total Calls	228	226	191	238	280	243	282	278	238	244	220	221	2867			
Patients	236	232	193	244	263	244	285	289	236	245	223	224	2914			
Transported	173	159	128	161	173	165	188	200	158	168	153	158	1978	68%	Transport	
NPT/canceled/AIR	83	73	67	83	90	79	97	89	80	77	70	68	936			
Destination																
Brackenridge	17	9	8	9	9	5	9	8	7	5	4	10	100	6.0%		
CTMC	27	26	27	21	39	28	48	43	32	34	36	25	386	19.3%		
Dell Children's Hosp	8	8	9	4	8	7	3	8	5	11	4	11	86	4.3%		
Heart Hospital	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	4	0.2%		
North Austin	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.1%		
Seton EBD	41	38	25	38	24	41	40	26	31	35	27	15	379	19.0%		
Seton Hays	68	61	47	75	84	78	74	106	76	77	77	82	903	45.2%		
South Austin	9	3	8	9	6	4	10	3	4	3	4	10	73	3.7%		
St. David's	2	5	1	8	2	2	3	4	0	1	1	1	27	1.4%		
St. David's Bastrop	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0.1%		
Seton Medical	0	2	0	1	1	2	1	2	1	1	0	1	12	0.6%		
Seton Northwest	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%		
Scott & White	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%		
Resolute ER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%		
other (air, christus nb)	0	5	2	1	0	0	4	3	0	5	2	4	28	1.3%		
Zone Breakdown													1998			
Lockhart	149	164	126	159	153	174	166	173	158	162	145	138	1865	68.6%	City	42%
County	87	68	67	85	110	70	119	116	80	93	78	86	1059	36.3%	County	58%
Miles Driven																
M2 - (2008) 196,746	302	392	49	295	91	613	567	541	701	4	1367	1104	6046	6.0%	Use	
M3 - (2013) 97,169	4568	1891	3428	3430	3652	2423	4598	3258	4274	4074	3426	2785	41807	41.4%	Use	
M4 - (2013) 124,295	3571	3937	3037	3579	4785	3553	4813	988	3043	2587	3985	2785	40673	40.3%	Use	
M5 - (2011) 125,779	330	2287	275	1307	1168	2136	817	2173	813	261	389	507	12443	12.3%	Use	
Updated 01-01-2016	8771	8507	6789	8611	9706	8725	10795	6960	8831	6926	9167	7181	100969			

Annual Average Miles per Patient 35
Annual Average Miles per Transport 51

Miles on Units

96

51

Vance Rodgers

From: Olufs, Erik R. <EOlufs@seton.org>
Sent: Thursday, February 11, 2016 12:21 PM
To: Vance Rodgers
Subject: Ambulance
Attachments: Demers Safety Presentation Final.pdf

Good Afternoon, Vance,

Please, find the attachment that includes information on the Demer's ambulance as well as the justification for the increase in the cost of the ambulance.

Justification for increased cost of an ambulance purchase for the City of Lockhart EMS:

1. Manufacturer price increases usually run 5%-8% per year and the last year an ambulance was purchased was Dec 2013. At 8% on a \$135,000.00 ambulance (price of last one purchased) you are looking at just under \$11,000 price increase without adding any safety features.
2. F450 versus F350 Chassis results in more useable payload, stronger frame and chassis components resulting in potentially less maintenance costs over the life of the vehicle.
3. Liquid Spring Suspension- Cost versus benefit equates to extremely better ride quality for patients and crew. The liquid spring suspension is proven to absorb most of the roughness and vibration of the road. This also equates to potential less wear and tear on interior module components. General vibration and roughness of the whole vehicle w/o added suspension components has proven to lessen the life of interior components.
4. Back-up camera- it's proven that most incidents/mishaps happen while backing and on most calls you only have 2 personnel with one in the back and one driving. This greatly reduces our chances of backing mishaps.
5. Oxygen Cylinder Lift – Cost versus benefit. A hydraulic lift greatly reduces the chances of a back injury. The weight of the cylinder is approximately 140 pounds a piece and you have to manipulate these tanks into a very tight, confined space within the side compartment of the truck. The automatic lift drops out of the compartment to the ground and the tank can be set in place and secured then automatically lifted back into the unit. The medic does not have to lift the oxygen tank at all with this device.
6. Forward facing mobility track seating-We have heard from multiple manufacturers that the federal government is pushing for ambulance manufacturers to do away with the squad bench, which has been a standard for over 40yrs. Having medics seat-belted in a forward facing position is huge step toward safety and innovation in our industry.
7. Aluminum frame, cabinetry, shelving and countertops versus wood- Aluminum is much lighter than wood. Lighter equates to better/more payload capacity and less weight on the chassis. This also results in less wear and tear and potentially reducing maintenance costs. Aluminum is stronger than wood and will hold up better and last longer than the wood construction. It is also a safety factor when you construct the interior and exterior out of aluminum. The service life of the box will also increase and make remounting the box in the future a greater possibility.
8. 150" module (box) versus 170" module- The 170" module provides more room and cabinet space due to losing the storage space under where the bench seat would normally go. The slightly bigger module also provides for

more exterior storage space. Right now all of our exterior storage compartments are crammed full due to lack of outside storage space. The 170" module also provides for better weight distribution due to being on a longer wheelbase. The added benefit of better weight distribution results is also a safety factor for both crew and patient.

The manufacturer's price increase and safety innovations in ambulance manufacturing are the added costs over the last purchase in 2013. This is a justifiable increase for the safety of our crews and patients we serve.

Please, let me know if you have any questions or concerns that I can address.

Thank you for considering our request for a new ambulance.

Erik Olufs, NRP, LP
Director of EMS
Caldwell County EMS
Seton Healthcare Family
512-398-7320- Lockhart Office
830-875-9699- Luling Office
512-626-9882- mobile

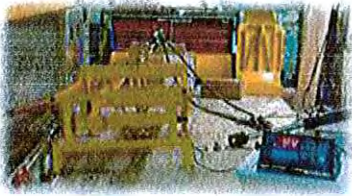
CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE:

This email message and any accompanying data or files is confidential and may contain privileged information intended only for the named recipient(s). If you are not the intended recipient(s), you are hereby notified that the dissemination, distribution, and or copying of this message is strictly prohibited. If you receive this message in error, or are not the named recipient(s), please notify the sender at the email address above, delete this email from your computer, and destroy any copies in any form immediately. Receipt by anyone other than the named recipient(s) is not a waiver of any attorney-client, work product, or other applicable privilege.

This email was scanned by Bitdefender

Demers Testing Philosophy

DEMAND SAFETY.



DEMAND DEMERS.
www.demers-ambulances.com



Demers Certifications

USA

FMVSS of DOT
KKK-1822 of GSA
AMD / NTEA

Canada

CMVSS of Transport Canada
NQ1013-110 (BNQ: Quebec)
British Columbia MOH (Ministry of Health)
Ontario MOH
Alberta MOH
Island EMS MOH (Maritimes)

Unlike other manufacturers,
Demers offers ambulance models that
meet all of North America's ambulance certifications and
standards including the most stringent of all.

DEMAND DEMERS.
www.demers-ambulances.com



What's in it for you ?

Quality Of Testing

- Canadian requirements are much more stringent than US KKK, so with Demers, your ambulance exceeds all US safety, durability and quality requirements. The end result is a higher quality, more durable product at competitive prices.
- All Demers ambulance configurations offered in the US were **tested, documented and signed-off by certified engineers;**

Quantity of Testing

- Thus **every Demers model and every Demers configuration** sold in Canada and in the USA is engineered to meet the most stringent of all North American requirements.

DEMAND DEMERS.
www.demers-ambulances.com



Testing Requirements

Many Canadian requirements are much harder to pass than comparable USA AMD tests

Test	AMD Minimum pass	Highest Minimum pass	Certification	Demers Result
Cot Retention - Pull Test	2200 lbs.	3800 lbs.	MOH	5000+ lbs.
Ceiling Grab Rail Pull test	300 lbs. on grab rails	500 lbs. on grab rails + all grab handles	MOH	550-600 lbs.
Sound Level Test - Front cabin	N/A	89 Db with windows open 6" 84 Db with windows closed	BC-MOH	86 Db - Windows Open 82 Db - Windows Closed
HVAC 30 minutes	Heat: 32 F to 70 F AC: 95 F to 78 F	Heat: 1 F to 70 F AC: 95 F to 73 F	QC-BNQ	Quebec MX 160 model passed the AMD test in 11 minutes
Weight Distribution	20% on front axle	30% on front axle	Canada DOT	36,5%

DEMAND DEMERS.
www.demers-ambulances.com

Red: Not required under AMD



Testing Requirements

Some tests are exclusive to Canadian standards

All Demers US models are engineered to pass these same tests

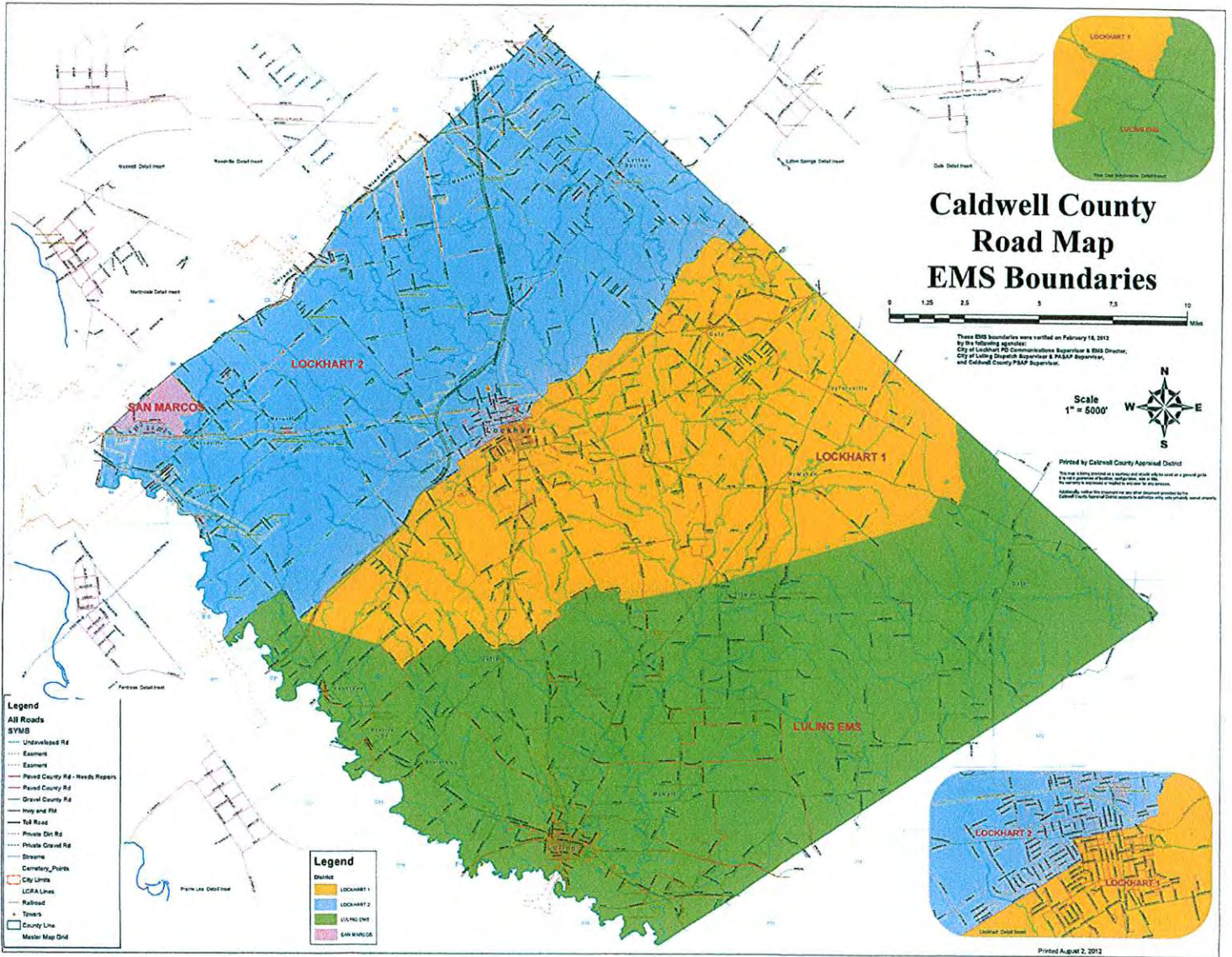
Test	Highest Canadian Minimum Pass	Certification
Medical Cabinet Pull Tests	25x the weight of the cabinets Streetside cabinetry: 7800 – 9000 lbs ALS cabinetry: 4000 lbs	QC-BNQ AB-MOH
Safety Net Pull Test	3000 lbs. on the net 5000 lbs. divided on the anchor points	AB-MOH
Equipment Restraint Pull Tests	All nets, shelves & straps restraining equipment need to be pull tested to 10x the weight of the equipment and restraint	AB-MOH

DEMAND DEMERS.

www.demers-ambulances.com



64





Work Session Item # _____

Reg. Mtg. Item # _____

**CITY OF LOCKHART
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Finance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
		Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
Council Meeting Date: March 2, 2016					
Department: Finance			Initials	Date	
Department Head: Jeff Hinson		Asst. City Manager			
Dept. Signature: <i>JH</i>		City Manager		<i>CE for VR 2-26-2016</i>	
Agenda Item Coordinator/Contact (include phone #): Jeff Hinson 398-3461 x232					
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> CONSENSUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER					
CAPTION					
Presentation and/or Action for City Council to consider acceptance of the City of Lockhart's and Component Unit's Fiscal Year 2014-2015 Financial Audit by ABIP, PC.					
FINANCIAL SUMMARY					
x N/A <input type="checkbox"/> GRANT FUNDS <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP <input type="checkbox"/> BUDGETED <input type="checkbox"/> NON-BUDGETED					
FISCAL YEAR:	PRIOR YEAR (CIP ONLY)	CURRENT YEAR	FUTURE YEARS	TOTALS	
Budget				\$0.00	
Budget Amendment Amount				\$0.00	
Encumbered/Expended Amount				\$0.00	
This Item				\$0.00	
BALANCE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
FUND(S):					
SUMMARY OF ITEM					
Presentation of the Fiscal Year 2014-2015 Audited Financial Statements.					
STAFF RECOMMENDATION					
Staff recommends council accept the FY 2014-2015 Audited Financial Statements.					
List of Supporting Documents:			Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies:		
Final Report					

leb



ABIP
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS AND ADVISORS

March 1, 2016

To the Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Council
City of Lockhart, Texas

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Lockhart, Texas for the year ended September 30, 2015. Professional standards require that we provide you with information about our responsibilities under generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, as well as certain information related to the planned scope and timing of our audit. We have communicated such information in our engagement letter to you dated October 19, 2015. Professional standards also require that we communicate to you the following information related to our audit.

Qualitative Aspects of Accounting Practices

Accounting Policies

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. The significant accounting policies used by the City of Lockhart, Texas are described in Note A to the financial statements. As described in Note A-20 to the financial statements, the City of Lockhart, Texas changed accounting policies related to pension reporting by adopting Statement of Governmental Accounting Standards (GASB Statement) No. 68 *Accounting and Reporting for Pensions, in 2015*. Accordingly, the effect of the accounting change is reported on the statement of net position and the balance sheet for governmental and proprietary funds. We noted no transactions entered into by the City during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the financial statements in the proper period.

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected. The most sensitive estimates affecting the financial statements include the net pension liability, accumulated depreciation, depreciation expense, and the related estimated useful lives of capital assets and the allowances for doubtful accounts. We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop these estimates in determining they are reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit

We encountered no difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

67

Corrected and Uncorrected Misstatements

Professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that are trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. Management has corrected all such misstatements.

Disagreements with Management

For purposes of this letter, a disagreement with management is a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditor's report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

Management Representations

We have requested certain representations from management that are included in the management representation letter dated March 1, 2016.

Management Consultations with Other Independent Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the City of Lockhart, Texas' financial statements or a determination of the type of auditor's opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants.

Other Audit Issues and Comments

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management each year prior to retention as the City of Lockhart, Texas' auditors. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our retention.

Compliance with Public Funds Investment Act

The Public Funds Investment Act (the Act) requires that we include, as part of our audit, procedures to determine if the City complied with the provisions of the Act. We found, as a result of our review, that the City, was in compliance with the requirements of the Act for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015.

Other Matters

We applied certain limited procedures to the general fund budget to actual schedule, which is required supplementary information (RSI) that supplements the basic financial statements. Our procedures consisted of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We did not audit the RSI and do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the RSI.

We were engaged to report on the combining nonmajor governmental and enterprise fund statements, which accompany the financial statements but are not RSI. With respect to this supplementary information, we made certain inquiries of management and evaluated the form, content, and methods of preparing the information to determine that the information complies with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the method of preparing it has not changed from the prior period, and the information is appropriate and complete in relation to our audit of the financial statements. We compared and reconciled the supplementary information to the underlying accounting records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves. This information is intended solely for the use of the City Council and management of the City of Lockhart, Texas and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

ABIP, PC

Certified Public Accountants
San Antonio, Texas

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

(This Page is Intentionally Left Blank)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE NUMBER</u>
FINANCIAL SECTION	
Independent Auditor's Report	3
Management's Discussion and Analysis	7
<u>Basic Financial Statements:</u>	
<u>Government- Wide Financial Statements:</u>	
Statement of Net Position	17
Statement of Activities	18
<u>Governmental Fund Financial Statements:</u>	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	20
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	21
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds.....	22
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to Change in the Statement of Activities	23
<u>Proprietary Fund Financial Statements:</u>	
Statement of Net Position	24
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Net Position.....	25
Statement of Cash Flows	26
<u>Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements:</u>	
Combining Statement of Net Position	28
Notes to Basic Financial Statements	31

(This Page is Intentionally Left Blank)

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(CONTINUED)

	<u>PAGE NUMBER</u>
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual - General Fund.....	55
Schedule of Change in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	56
Schedule of Contributions	57
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	58
OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SECTION	
<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds:</u>	
Combining Statement of Net Position	60
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	64
<u>Nonmajor Enterprise Funds:</u>	
Combining Statement of Net Position	68
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Net Position	69
COMPLIANCE SECTION	
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	73

(This Page is Intentionally Left Blank)

FINANCIAL SECTION

(This Page is Intentionally Left Blank)



ABIP
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS AND ADVISORS

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the City Council
City of Lockhart, Texas
308 West San Antonio Street
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Lockhart, Texas, ("the City") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatements of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented

(This Page is Intentionally Left Blank)

Opinions (continued)

component unit, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Lockhart, Texas as of September 30, 2015, and the respective changes in financial position, and where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Change in Accounting Principle

As described in Note A to the financial statements, in 2015, the City adopted new accounting guidance. Government Accounting Standards Board Statement Number 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and, budgetary comparison information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Lockhart, Texas' basic financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements in the other supplementary information listed in the table of contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements in the other supplementary information are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the other supplementary information statements are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 1, 2016, on our consideration of the City of Lockhart, Texas' internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City of Lockhart, Texas' internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

ABIR, PC

Certified Public Accountants
San Antonio, Texas

March 1, 2016

(This Page is Intentionally Left Blank)

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

As management of the City of Lockhart, Texas (the City), we offer readers of the City's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets of the City exceeded its liabilities at September 30, 2015 by \$40,540,315. Of this amount \$6,644,650 (unrestricted net position), may be used to meet the City's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- The City's total cost of all City activities was \$28,252,055 for the fiscal year. The net expense was \$6,360,666.
- During the year, the City's general revenues were \$105,240 less than net expenses. This represents a 0.25% decrease in net position from the previous year as a result of operations.
- At September 30, 2015 the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$13,437,851, a net increase of \$7,867,650 in comparison with the prior year due mainly to issuance of certificates of obligation.
- At September 30, 2015 the total committed and unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$3,799,402 or 40.28% of total General Fund expenditures.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The discussion and analysis serves as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements are comprised of four components: (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements, (3) component unit financial statements, and (4) notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information.

Government-Wide Financial Statements – The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the City's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (i.e. uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave.)

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through their user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City include general government, public safety, public works, health and welfare, culture and recreation and interest on long-term debt. The

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Government-Wide Financial Statements (Continued)

business-type activities of the City include electric, water, wastewater, solid waste services and an airport fund.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the City itself (known as the primary government) but also the component unit of Lockhart Economic Development Corporation, Inc.

Fund Financial Statements - A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into three categories: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary funds, and utilize different accounting approaches.

Governmental Funds - Governmental Funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources available for current spending, as well as on balances of resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City maintained twenty six (26) individual governmental funds during the 2015 fiscal year. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the General Fund and the 2015 Certificates of Obligation Fund, which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other twenty four (24) governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of the nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General Fund and Debt Service Fund. Schedules of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances - budget and actual (GAAP basis) have been provided for each of the funds to demonstrate compliance with the appropriated budgets.

Proprietary Funds - The City maintains only one type of proprietary fund. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses the enterprise fund to account for its electric, water, wastewater utility services, solid waste operations and the airport operations.

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Proprietary Funds (Continued)

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in a more detailed format. The City has three major proprietary funds. They are the electric fund, water fund and the wastewater fund. Separate financial statements are presented for the major funds. Individual fund data for each of the nonmajor proprietary funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

Fiduciary Funds - Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City's own programs/operations. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is similar to proprietary funds.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements - The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Other Information - The combining statements referred to earlier as the City's nonmajor governmental funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information.

GOVERNMENT- WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City, net position exceeded liabilities by \$40,540,315 at the close of the fiscal year 2015.

The largest portion of the City's net position (78.10%) reflects its net investment in capital assets (i.e., land, buildings, infrastructure, machinery and equipment and construction in progress); less any related debt used to acquire those assets that are still outstanding. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

An additional portion of the City's net position (5.51%) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used (i.e. debt service). The balance of unrestricted net position (\$6,644,650) may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to its citizens and creditors.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City is able to report positive balances in all three categories of net position for the primary government as a whole.

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

GOVERNMENT- WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)

	<u>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES</u>		<u>BUSINESS- TYPE ACTIVITIES</u>		<u>TOTAL</u>	
	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>						
Current and						
Other Assets	\$ 14,473,795	\$ 7,018,373	\$ 18,324,349	\$ 10,454,972	\$ 32,798,144	\$ 17,473,345
Capital Assets	23,627,695	25,067,506	21,661,958	20,516,807	45,289,653	45,584,313
Other Noncurrent						
Assets	-	-	492,172	716,756	492,172	716,756
Total Assets	<u>\$ 38,101,490</u>	<u>\$ 32,085,879</u>	<u>\$ 40,478,479</u>	<u>\$ 31,688,535</u>	<u>\$ 78,579,969</u>	<u>\$ 63,774,414</u>
<u>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>						
Deferred Outflows Related to TMRS	421,035	-	107,108	-	528,143	-
<u>LIABILITIES</u>						
Current Liabilities	1,339,867	1,630,208	1,952,838	1,954,853	3,292,705	3,585,061
Long- Term Liabilities	<u>18,265,030</u>	<u>8,881,382</u>	<u>17,010,062</u>	<u>8,489,396</u>	<u>35,275,092</u>	<u>17,370,778</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>19,604,897</u>	<u>10,511,590</u>	<u>18,962,900</u>	<u>10,444,249</u>	<u>38,567,797</u>	<u>20,955,839</u>
<u>NET POSITION</u>						
Net Investment in						
Capital Assets	16,376,825	16,591,140	15,283,769	10,193,932	31,660,594	26,785,072
Restricted	1,211,989	2,123,629	1,023,082	2,924,473	2,235,071	5,048,102
Unrestricted	<u>1,328,814</u>	<u>2,859,520</u>	<u>5,315,836</u>	<u>8,125,881</u>	<u>6,644,650</u>	<u>10,985,401</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 18,917,628</u>	<u>\$ 21,574,289</u>	<u>\$ 21,622,687</u>	<u>\$ 21,244,286</u>	<u>\$ 40,540,315</u>	<u>\$ 42,818,575</u>

Governmental Activities - Governmental activities decreased the City's net position by \$729,916.

Key elements are as follows:

- Property tax revenues increased \$48,880 (1.40%)
- Sales and other tax revenue increased by \$102,272 (7.40%)
- Charges for services increased \$694,367 (34.75%) mainly due to an increase in permit fees and EMS charges

Business-Type Activities - Business- type activities increased the City's net position by \$624,676

Key elements are as follows:

- Water expenses increased \$573,355 (21.35%) primarily due to higher acquisition and treatment costs.
- Increase in charges for services of \$583,956 (3.21%) was largely due to an increase in the customer base.

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

The following table indicates changes in net position for the governmental and business-type activities for the City as of September 30, 2015.

	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES		CHANGES IN NET POSITION BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES		TOTAL	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
REVENUES						
Program Revenues						
Charges for Services	\$ 2,692,508	\$ 1,998,141	\$18,795,860	\$ 18,211,904	\$ 21,488,368	\$ 20,210,045
Operating Grants and Contributions	391,200	432,581	11,821	-	403,021	432,581
Capital Grants and Contributions	-	103,808	-	37,035	-	140,843
General Revenues						
Property Taxes	3,536,997	3,488,117	-	-	3,536,997	3,488,117
Sales Taxes	1,484,020	1,381,748	-	-	1,484,020	1,381,748
Franchise Taxes	325,911	319,982	-	-	325,911	319,982
Other Taxes	106,712	93,825	-	-	106,712	93,825
Impact Fees	-	-	255,462	218,458	255,462	218,458
Investment Earnings	23,881	18,355	21,733	14,881	45,614	33,236
Miscellaneous	493,852	505,461	6,858	-	500,710	505,461
Total Revenues	<u>9,055,081</u>	<u>8,342,018</u>	<u>19,091,734</u>	<u>18,482,278</u>	<u>28,146,815</u>	<u>26,824,296</u>
EXPENSES						
General Government	2,476,203	2,096,530	-	-	2,476,203	2,096,530
Public Safety	5,626,336	5,584,295	-	-	5,626,336	5,584,295
Public Works	2,448,572	2,507,776	-	-	2,448,572	2,507,776
Health and Welfare	13,489	6,091	-	-	13,489	6,091
Culture and Recreation	964,757	771,470	-	-	964,757	771,470
Interest on Long-Term Debt	612,529	383,683	-	-	612,529	383,683
Electric	-	-	9,753,464	9,725,877	9,753,464	9,725,877
Water	-	-	3,258,446	2,685,091	3,258,446	2,685,091
Wastewater	-	-	1,849,338	1,936,142	1,849,338	1,936,142
Sanitation	-	-	1,166,275	1,077,505	1,166,275	1,077,505
Airport	-	-	82,646	79,443	82,646	79,443
Total Expenses	<u>12,141,886</u>	<u>11,349,845</u>	<u>16,110,169</u>	<u>15,504,058</u>	<u>28,252,055</u>	<u>26,853,903</u>
Change in Net Position before Special Items and Transfers	(3,086,805)	(3,007,827)	2,981,565	2,978,220	(105,240)	(29,607)
Transfers	<u>2,356,889</u>	<u>2,595,561</u>	<u>(2,356,889)</u>	<u>(2,595,561)</u>	-	-
Change in Net Position	<u>(729,916)</u>	<u>(412,266)</u>	<u>624,676</u>	<u>382,659</u>	<u>(105,240)</u>	<u>(29,607)</u>
Net Position - Beginning	<u>21,574,289</u>	<u>21,986,555</u>	<u>21,244,286</u>	<u>20,861,627</u>	<u>42,818,575</u>	<u>42,848,182</u>
Prior Period Adjustment	<u>(1,926,745)</u>	-	<u>(246,275)</u>	-	<u>(2,173,020)</u>	-
Net Position - Beginning as restated	<u>19,647,544</u>	<u>21,986,555</u>	<u>20,998,011</u>	<u>20,861,627</u>	<u>40,645,555</u>	<u>42,848,182</u>
Net Position - Ending	<u>\$ 18,917,628</u>	<u>\$ 21,574,289</u>	<u>\$ 21,622,687</u>	<u>\$ 21,244,286</u>	<u>\$ 40,540,315</u>	<u>\$ 42,818,575</u>

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds - The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$13,437,851, an increase of \$7,867,650 from the prior year.

Approximately 28.27% of this total amount (\$3,799,402) constitutes fund balance which is available for spending at the government's discretion. The remainder fund balance of \$9,638,449 or 71.73% is non-spendable or restricted as to use due to funds already allocated.

The City's General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At the end of the current fiscal year, the unassigned fund balance was \$3,196,967. The unassigned fund balance represents 33.92% of total General Fund expenditures. The fund balance of the City's General Fund increased by \$326,698 during the current fiscal year.

Proprietary Funds - The City's proprietary funds and utility funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Unrestricted net position of the Utility Funds at the end of the current fiscal year amounted to \$5,315,836.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

General Fund - Actual fiscal year expenditures in the General Fund were \$786,373 less than the final budgeted amounts or appropriations. The major difference in expenditures were:

- \$858,910 - decrease in general government expenditures
- \$195,157 - increase in public safety expenditures

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets - The City's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of September 30, 2015 amounted to \$132,823,669 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, improvements, vehicles, machinery and equipment, infrastructure and construction in progress. The net increase in the City's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was 1.97%.

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION (CONTINUED)

The following table shows capital asset activity for the 2015 fiscal year with comparison for 2014. If more detailed information is desired on the City's capital asset activity, please refer to Note E (pages 42- 43) as presented in the notes to the financial statements.

	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES		BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES		TOTAL	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
<u>Capital Assets - Not Depreciated</u>						
Land	\$ 1,383,270	\$ 1,373,193	\$ 574,710	\$ 574,710	\$ 1,957,980	\$ 1,947,903
Construction in Progress	213,543	2,042,471	3,512,433	1,461,725	3,725,976	3,504,196
Total Capital Assets - Not Depreciated	<u>1,596,813</u>	<u>3,415,664</u>	<u>4,087,143</u>	<u>2,036,435</u>	<u>5,683,956</u>	<u>5,452,099</u>
<u>Capital Assets - Depreciated</u>						
Buildings and Improvements	11,484,190	9,298,569	4,570,434	4,570,434	16,054,624	13,869,003
Equipment	6,187,814	6,032,030	5,364,876	5,422,756	11,552,690	11,454,786
Infrastructure	<u>72,667,240</u>	<u>72,625,012</u>	<u>32,549,115</u>	<u>32,302,918</u>	<u>105,216,355</u>	<u>104,927,930</u>
Total Capital Assets	<u>90,339,244</u>	<u>87,955,611</u>	<u>42,484,425</u>	<u>42,296,108</u>	<u>132,823,669</u>	<u>130,251,719</u>
<u>Less Accumulated Depreciation</u>						
Buildings and Improvements	(3,623,515)	(3,389,937)	(2,954,243)	(2,912,561)	(6,577,758)	(6,302,498)
Equipment	(4,771,216)	(4,412,193)	(4,509,611)	(4,221,153)	(9,280,827)	(8,633,346)
Infrastructure	<u>(59,913,631)</u>	<u>(58,501,639)</u>	<u>(17,445,756)</u>	<u>(16,682,022)</u>	<u>(77,359,387)</u>	<u>(75,183,661)</u>
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(68,308,362)</u>	<u>(66,303,769)</u>	<u>(24,909,610)</u>	<u>(23,815,736)</u>	<u>(93,217,972)</u>	<u>(90,119,505)</u>
Total Capital Assets - Net	<u>\$ 23,627,695</u>	<u>\$ 25,067,506</u>	<u>\$ 21,661,958</u>	<u>\$ 20,516,807</u>	<u>\$ 45,289,653</u>	<u>\$ 45,584,313</u>

Long-Term Debt - At the end of the current fiscal year, the City had total bonded debt outstanding of \$26,995,000. Of this amount, \$3,030,000 represents General Obligation Tax and Revenue Bonds and \$23,965,000 of combination tax and revenue certificates of obligation. The remainder of the City's debt is comprised of a \$3,314,617 loan from the State Infrastructure Bank. Additional information on debt may be found in Note F (page 44) of this report as presented in the notes to the financial statements.

As a Home Rule City, the City is not limited by law in the amount of debt it may issue; however, all new local bond issues must be approved by the State Attorney General.

The City maintains a bond rating of "A+" from Standard and Poor's.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

The total sales tax receipts budgeted by the City, including the amounts on the City's own utility billing, for the 2015- 2016 fiscal year totaled \$2,124,951 (including funds disbursed to the Lockhart Economic Development Corporation). This amount is an increase of approximately \$129,311 (6.09%) over the previous year's budget.

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES (CONTINUED)

The interest rates are remaining at lower levels and should result in decreased interest earnings.

The City continues to experience economic growth with the construction of new businesses in the retail and manufacturing sectors.

All of these factors were considered in preparing the city's budget for the 2015- 2016 fiscal year.

The certified assessed taxable property valuations for the 2015 tax roll total \$513,794,567 with a tax rate of \$.7333 per \$100 valuation. \$.5967 was allocated for maintenance and operations, and \$.1366 was allocated for interest and sinking (debt service). The projected total property tax due is \$3,712,656 for the 2015 tax year.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances and to show the City's accountability for the money it receives. If you have any questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Finance Director, 308 West San Antonio Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The basic financial statements include integrated sets of financial statements as required by the Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The sets of statements include:

- Government- Wide Financial Statements
- Fund Financial Statements
 - Governmental Funds
 - Proprietary Funds
 - Fiduciary Funds

In addition, the notes to the financial statements are included to provide information that is essential to a user's understanding of the basic financial statements.

(This Page is Intentionally Left Blank)

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

	PRIMARY GOVERNMENT			COMPONENT UNIT
	GOVERNMENTAL	BUSINESS-TYPE	TOTAL	
	ACTIVITIES	ACTIVITIES		
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 13,526,004	\$ 13,546,027	\$ 27,072,031	\$1,003,019
Cash and Cash Equivalents- Restricted	-	845,982	845,982	-
Receivables:				
Delinquent Ad Valorem Taxes	303,758	-	303,758	-
Sales and Use Tax	250,061	-	250,061	125,031
Customer	-	3,319,507	3,319,507	-
Miscellaneous	345,089	224,584	569,673	35,599
Prepaid Items	25,776	355	26,131	-
Inventory (at cost)	14,578	396,423	411,001	674,522
Interfund	8,529	(8,529)	-	
Capital Assets:				
Land	1,383,270	574,710	1,957,980	264,857
Construction in Progress	213,543	3,512,433	3,725,976	-
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	1,416,598	855,265	2,271,863	-
Buildings	7,860,675	1,616,191	9,476,866	1,934,462
Infrastructure	12,753,609	15,103,359	27,856,968	-
Contractual Settlement	-	492,172	492,172	-
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>38,101,490</u>	<u>40,478,479</u>	<u>78,579,969</u>	<u>4,037,490</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Outflows Related to TMRS	421,035	107,108	528,143	-
LIABILITIES				
Accounts Payable	473,227	1,125,606	1,598,833	10,000
Payroll Related Accruals	208,241	56,264	264,505	-
Other Payables	20,068	183,627	203,695	-
Unearned Revenue	30,650	3,137	33,787	-
Accrued Interest	180,343	200,599	380,942	-
Customer Deposits	-	327,840	327,840	-
Compensated Absences	427,338	55,765	483,103	-
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Other Post Employment Benefits	419,285	118,260	537,545	-
Net Pension Liability	2,215,640	563,638	2,779,278	
Due Within One Year	869,245	1,289,679	2,158,924	55,979
Due in More Than One Year	<u>14,760,860</u>	<u>15,038,485</u>	<u>29,799,345</u>	<u>1,114,579</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>19,604,897</u>	<u>18,962,900</u>	<u>38,567,797</u>	<u>1,180,558</u>
NET POSITION				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	16,376,825	15,283,769	31,660,594	1,028,761
Restricted for:				
Debt Service	362,919	177,100	540,019	-
Special Revenue	849,070	-	849,070	-
Utility Improvements	-	845,982	845,982	-
Unrestricted Net Position	<u>1,328,814</u>	<u>5,315,836</u>	<u>6,644,650</u>	<u>1,828,171</u>
TOTAL NET POSITION	<u>\$ 18,917,628</u>	<u>\$ 21,622,687</u>	<u>\$ 40,540,315</u>	<u>\$2,856,932</u>

(The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of these Financial Statements)

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

FUNCTIONS AND PROGRAMS	EXPENSES	PROGRAM REVENUES		
		CHARGES FOR SERVICES	OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	CAPITAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS
<u>Primary Governmental Activities</u>				
General Government	\$ 2,476,203	\$ 1,131,977	\$ 84,110	\$ -
Public Safety	5,626,336	1,531,653	307,090	-
Public Works	2,448,572	-	-	-
Health and Welfare	13,489	-	-	-
Culture and Recreation	964,757	28,878	-	-
Interest on Long Term Debt	612,529	-	-	-
Total Primary Governmental Activities	12,141,886	2,692,508	391,200	-
<u>Business-Type Activities</u>				
Electric	9,753,464	12,039,498	-	-
Water	3,258,446	3,090,312	-	-
Wastewater	1,849,338	2,195,102	-	-
Sanitation	1,166,275	1,402,428	11,821	-
Airport	82,646	68,520	-	-
Total Business-Type Activities	16,110,169	18,795,860	11,821	-
Total Primary Government	\$28,252,055	\$ 21,488,368	\$ 403,021	\$ -

Component Unit

Lockhart Economic Development Corp.

General Revenues

Ad Valorem Taxes Levied for General Purposes
Ad Valorem Taxes Levied for Debt Service
Sales and Use Tax
Franchise Tax
Other Taxes
Interest on Deposits
Impact Fees
Miscellaneous Revenue
Transfers

Total General Revenues

Change in Net Position

Net Position at Beginning of Year
Prior Period Adjustment
Beginning Net Position of Year, as Restated

Net Position at End of Year

NET (EXPENSE) REVENUE AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION

<u>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES</u>	<u>BUSINESS- TYPE ACTIVITIES</u>	<u>COMPONENT UNIT</u>
\$ (1,260,116)	\$ -	
(3,787,593)	-	
(2,448,572)	-	
(13,489)	-	
(935,879)	-	
(612,529)	-	
<u>(9,058,178)</u>	<u>-</u>	
-	2,286,034	
-	(168,134)	
-	345,764	
-	247,974	
-	(14,126)	
<u>-</u>	<u>2,697,512</u>	
(9,058,178)	2,697,512	-
		<u>\$ (536,520)</u>
2,975,409	-	-
561,588	-	-
1,484,020	-	739,528
325,911	-	-
106,712	-	-
23,881	21,733	1,906
-	255,462	-
493,852	6,858	297,330
2,356,889	(2,356,889)	-
<u>8,328,262</u>	<u>(2,072,836)</u>	<u>1,038,764</u>
(729,916)	624,676	502,244
21,574,289	21,244,286	2,354,688
(1,926,745)	(246,275)	-
<u>19,647,544</u>	<u>20,998,011</u>	<u>2,354,688</u>
<u>\$ 18,917,628</u>	<u>\$ 21,622,687</u>	<u>\$ 2,856,932</u>

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

	GENERAL FUND	2015 CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION	OTHER NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
<u>ASSETS</u>				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 4,026,323	\$ 7,666,413	\$ 1,833,268	\$ 13,526,004
Receivables:				
Ad Valorem Taxes	253,719	-	50,039	303,758
Sales and Use Tax	250,061	-	-	250,061
Miscellaneous	248,132	-	96,957	345,089
Due from Other Funds	17,690	-	-	17,690
Prepaid Items	23,103	-	2,673	25,776
Inventory, at cost	<u>14,578</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,578</u>
 TOTAL ASSETS	 <u>\$ 4,833,606</u>	 <u>\$ 7,666,413</u>	 <u>\$ 1,982,937</u>	 <u>\$ 14,482,956</u>
 <u>LIABILITIES</u>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable- Trade	\$ 422,540	\$ 27,150	\$ 23,537	\$ 473,227
Payroll Related Liabilities	208,241	-	-	208,241
Other Payables	20,068	-	-	20,068
Unearned Revenue	-	-	30,650	30,650
Due to Other Funds	-	-	9,161	9,161
Total Liabilities	<u>650,849</u>	<u>27,150</u>	<u>63,348</u>	<u>741,347</u>
 <u>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>				
Unearned Revenue - Property Taxes	<u>253,719</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>50,039</u>	<u>303,758</u>
 <u>FUND BALANCES</u>				
Nonspendable	37,681	-	2,673	40,354
Restricted for Construction	-	7,639,263	746,843	8,386,106
Restricted for Debt Service	-	-	362,919	362,919
Restricted for Special Revenue	91,955	-	757,115	849,070
Committed Fund Balances				
Sidewalks	31,489	-	-	31,489
Revolving Loan	256,035	-	-	256,035
Industrial Park	314,911	-	-	314,911
Unassigned	<u>3,196,967</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,196,967</u>
Total Fund Balances	<u>3,929,038</u>	<u>7,639,263</u>	<u>1,869,550</u>	<u>13,437,851</u>
 TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	 <u>\$ 4,833,606</u>	 <u>\$ 7,666,413</u>	 <u>\$ 1,982,937</u>	 <u>\$ 14,482,956</u>

(The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of these Financial Statements)

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
 RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
 TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds Balance Sheet	\$ 13,437,851
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:	
Capital assets expensed in the governmental activities are not reported in the funds.	23,627,695
Receivables that are not available to pay current year expenditures are deferred in the funds.	303,758
Accrued vacation and sick leave payable is not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, is not reported in the funds.	(427,338)
Long- term liabilities consisting of bonds payable are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	(15,630,105)
Accrued interest payable on bonded debt is not reported in the funds.	(180,343)
Net pension liability and deferred outflows related to TMRS are not reported in the funds.	(1,794,605)
Accrued post employment benefits are not reported in the funds.	<u>(419,285)</u>
TOTAL NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES - STATEMENT OF NET POSITION	<u>\$ 18,917,628</u>

(The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of these Financial Statements)

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

	GENERAL FUND	2015 CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION	OTHER NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
<u>REVENUES</u>				
Taxes:				
Ad Valorem	\$ 2,969,641	\$ -	\$ 561,949	\$ 3,531,590
Sales and Other Taxes	1,816,091	-	100,552	1,916,643
Fines, Fees and Forfeitures	416,884	-	604,159	1,021,043
Licenses and Permits	288,438	-	-	288,438
Grants and Intergovernmental	246,336	-	144,864	391,200
Charges for Services	1,383,027	-	-	1,383,027
Interest Income	11,502	7,107	5,272	23,881
Miscellaneous	171,726	-	322,126	493,852
Total Revenues	<u>7,303,645</u>	<u>7,107</u>	<u>1,738,922</u>	<u>9,049,674</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>				
General Government	1,863,128	-	82,963	1,946,091
Public Safety	5,524,673	-	242,655	5,767,328
Public Works	908,990	-	21,804	930,794
Health and Welfare	11,970	-	-	11,970
Culture and Recreation	867,342	-	13,101	880,443
Capital Outlay	247,826	213,372	204,277	665,475
Debt Service:				
Administrative Charges	-	-	400	400
Interest	-	-	825,385	825,385
Principal Retirement	-	-	358,092	358,092
Bond Issuance Cost	-	132,058	-	132,058
Total Expenditures	<u>9,423,929</u>	<u>345,430</u>	<u>1,748,677</u>	<u>11,518,036</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures before Other Financing Uses	(2,120,284)	(338,323)	(9,755)	(2,468,362)
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u>				
Other Sources - Bond Issue	-	7,700,735	-	7,700,735
Other Sources - Bond Premium	-	278,388	-	278,388
Transfers In	2,626,839	-	331,609	2,958,448
Transfers Out	(179,857)	(1,537)	(420,165)	(601,559)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>2,446,982</u>	<u>7,977,586</u>	<u>(88,556)</u>	<u>10,336,012</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	326,698	7,639,263	(98,311)	7,867,650
Fund Balance- Beginning of Year	3,602,340	-	1,967,861	5,570,201
Total Fund Balance- End of Year	<u>\$ 3,929,038</u>	<u>\$ 7,639,263</u>	<u>\$ 1,869,550</u>	<u>\$ 13,437,851</u>

(The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of these Financial Statements)

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
 RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF
 REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF
 GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO CHANGE IN THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds	\$ 7,867,650
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:	
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities the cost of those assets are capitalized.	665,475
Changes in deferred property tax is recorded as revenue in the government wide statements.	5,407
Capital assets are not recorded in government funds and therefore are not depreciated. However, in the Statement of Activities these assets are depreciated over their estimated useful lives. This is the amount of depreciation.	(2,105,286)
Amounts to be expended for other post employment benefits is not recorded as an expenditure in the funds, but is an expense in the Statement of Activities.	(14,269)
The repayment of principal on debt consumes current financial resources and is expended in the governmental funds, but is a reduction of the liability and does not affect the Statement of Activities.	825,384
Amounts to be expended for long-term employee leave is not recorded as an expenditure in the funds, but is an expense in the Statement of Activities. This is the change in compensated absences.	(5,316)
Bonds issued during the year are recorded as other sources in the governmental funds, but are capitalized in the Statement of Activities.	(7,979,123)
Change in net pension liability and deferred outflows related to TMRS are not expensed in the governmental funds but are in the Statement of Activities.	132,140
Governmental funds do not accrue interest payable because it is not paid out of current resources. These are reported as expenditures in the government wide statements. This is the change in accrued interest payable.	<u>(121,978)</u>
CHANGE IN NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES - STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES	<u>\$ (729,916)</u>

(The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of these Financial Statements)

**CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2015**

	PROPRIETARY FUNDS				TOTAL PROPRIETARY FUNDS
	ELECTRIC FUND	WATER FUND	WASTEWATER FUND	OTHER FUND	
ASSETS					
<u>CURRENT ASSETS</u>					
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unrestricted	\$ 1,207,377	\$ 10,439,661	\$ 1,485,804	\$ 413,185	\$13,546,027
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Restricted	226,770	221,376	397,836	-	845,982
Accounts Receivable:					
Customer Accounts	2,045,549	499,361	563,945	210,652	3,319,507
Contractual Settlement	-	224,584	-	-	224,584
Prepays	355	-	-	-	355
Inventory	<u>396,423</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>396,423</u>
Total Current Assets	<u>3,876,474</u>	<u>11,384,982</u>	<u>2,447,585</u>	<u>623,837</u>	<u>18,332,878</u>
<u>NONCURRENT ASSETS</u>					
Contractual Settlement	-	492,172	-	-	492,172
Capital Assets, Net:					
Land and Other Assets -					
Not Being Depreciated	1,003,835	1,579,510	1,311,228	192,570	4,087,143
Building, Improvements and Equipment	<u>2,105,063</u>	<u>9,019,533</u>	<u>4,877,271</u>	<u>1,572,948</u>	<u>17,574,815</u>
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>3,108,898</u>	<u>11,091,215</u>	<u>6,188,499</u>	<u>1,765,518</u>	<u>22,154,130</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>6,985,372</u>	<u>22,476,197</u>	<u>8,636,084</u>	<u>2,389,355</u>	<u>40,487,008</u>
<u>DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES</u>					
Deferred Outflows from TMRS	<u>61,899</u>	<u>17,852</u>	<u>18,749</u>	<u>8,608</u>	<u>107,108</u>
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	<u>\$ 7,047,271</u>	<u>\$ 22,494,049</u>	<u>\$ 8,654,833</u>	<u>\$ 2,397,963</u>	<u>\$40,594,116</u>
LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION					
<u>CURRENT LIABILITIES</u>					
Accounts Payable - Trade	\$ 760,340	\$ 232,485	\$ 128,400	\$ 4,381	\$ 1,125,606
Payroll Related Liabilities	34,542	9,630	8,893	3,199	56,264
Other Payables	101,411	-	-	82,216	183,627
Due to Other Funds	-	-	-	8,529	8,529
Interest Payables	13,349	164,089	23,161	-	200,599
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-	3,137	3,137
Customer Deposits	228,215	93,150	-	6,475	327,840
Accrued Compensated Absences	36,955	7,068	6,995	4,747	55,765
Current Portion of Long-Term Liabilities:					
Capital Leases	237,145	164,796	-	-	401,941
Bonds and Notes	<u>84,751</u>	<u>560,614</u>	<u>242,377</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>887,742</u>
Total Current Liabilities	<u>1,496,708</u>	<u>1,231,832</u>	<u>409,826</u>	<u>112,684</u>	<u>3,251,050</u>
<u>NONCURRENT LIABILITIES</u>					
Other Post Employment Benefits	64,505	21,502	21,502	10,751	118,260
Net Pension Liability	325,732	93,939	98,665	45,302	563,638
Capital Lease Payable	379,684	263,848	-	-	643,532
Bonds and Notes	<u>975,639</u>	<u>11,384,076</u>	<u>2,035,234</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,394,949</u>
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>1,745,560</u>	<u>11,763,365</u>	<u>2,155,401</u>	<u>56,053</u>	<u>15,720,379</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>3,242,268</u>	<u>12,995,197</u>	<u>2,565,227</u>	<u>168,737</u>	<u>18,971,429</u>
<u>NET POSITION</u>					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	1,431,679	7,293,675	4,792,897	1,765,518	15,283,769
Restricted Net Position	226,770	398,476	397,836	-	1,023,082
Unrestricted Net Position	<u>2,146,554</u>	<u>1,806,701</u>	<u>898,873</u>	<u>463,708</u>	<u>5,315,836</u>
TOTAL NET POSITION	<u>3,805,003</u>	<u>9,498,852</u>	<u>6,089,606</u>	<u>2,229,226</u>	<u>21,622,687</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION	<u>\$ 7,047,271</u>	<u>\$ 22,494,049</u>	<u>\$ 8,654,833</u>	<u>\$ 2,397,963</u>	<u>\$40,594,116</u>

(The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of these Financial Statements)

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND NET POSITION - PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

	PROPRIETARY FUNDS				TOTAL PROPRIETARY FUNDS
	ELECTRIC FUND	WATER FUND	WASTEWATER FUND	OTHER FUND	
<u>OPERATING REVENUES</u>					
Charges for Service	\$ 11,885,439	\$ 3,059,809	\$ 2,194,792	\$ 1,450,597	\$ 18,590,637
Miscellaneous	<u>154,059</u>	<u>30,503</u>	<u>310</u>	<u>20,351</u>	<u>205,223</u>
Total Operating Revenues	<u>12,039,498</u>	<u>3,090,312</u>	<u>2,195,102</u>	<u>1,470,948</u>	<u>18,795,860</u>
<u>OPERATING EXPENSES</u>					
Personnel Services	874,292	259,018	269,645	128,567	1,531,522
Contracts and Services	147,357	22,455	35,344	1,025,827	1,230,983
Materials and Supplies	56,614	33,269	18,557	9,965	118,405
Maintenance and Repairs	182,928	73,376	27,777	22,329	306,410
Power, Water and Water Treatment	7,987,861	1,866,422	1,217,454	-	11,071,737
Depreciation and Amortization	348,045	557,231	199,156	54,998	1,159,430
Miscellaneous	<u>91,242</u>	<u>10,989</u>	<u>7,407</u>	<u>4,222</u>	<u>113,860</u>
Total Operating Expenses	<u>9,688,339</u>	<u>2,822,760</u>	<u>1,775,340</u>	<u>1,245,908</u>	<u>15,532,347</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>2,351,159</u>	<u>267,552</u>	<u>419,762</u>	<u>225,040</u>	<u>3,263,513</u>
<u>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</u>					
Interest Income	2,654	13,415	3,663	2,001	21,733
Interest Expense	(65,125)	(294,406)	(61,897)	(3,013)	(424,441)
Proceeds from Sale of Asset	465	4,976	897	520	6,858
Bond Issuance Costs	-	(141,280)	(12,101)	-	(153,381)
Impact Fees	<u>-</u>	<u>135,451</u>	<u>120,011</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>255,462</u>
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>(62,006)</u>	<u>(281,844)</u>	<u>50,573</u>	<u>(492)</u>	<u>(293,769)</u>
INCOME BEFORE CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	2,289,153	(14,292)	470,335	224,548	2,969,744
<u>CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS</u>					
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	11,821	11,821
Transfers In	-	-	-	14,632	14,632
Transfers Out	<u>(1,563,537)</u>	<u>(342,963)</u>	<u>(236,045)</u>	<u>(228,976)</u>	<u>(2,371,521)</u>
Net Transfers	<u>(1,563,537)</u>	<u>(342,963)</u>	<u>(236,045)</u>	<u>(202,523)</u>	<u>(2,345,068)</u>
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	725,616	(357,255)	234,290	22,025	624,676
NET POSITION AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	3,362,647	9,937,797	5,697,246	2,246,596	21,244,286
RESTATEMENT OF BEGINNING NET POSITION	<u>(283,260)</u>	<u>(81,690)</u>	<u>158,070</u>	<u>(39,395)</u>	<u>(246,275)</u>
TOTAL NET POSITION- BEGINNING RESTATED	<u>3,079,387</u>	<u>9,856,107</u>	<u>5,855,316</u>	<u>2,207,201</u>	<u>20,998,011</u>
NET POSITION AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 3,805,003</u>	<u>\$ 9,498,852</u>	<u>\$ 6,089,606</u>	<u>\$ 2,229,226</u>	<u>\$ 21,622,687</u>

(The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of these Financial Statements)

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

	PROPRIETARY FUNDS				TOTAL PROPRIETARY FUNDS
	ELECTRIC FUND	WATER FUND	WASTEWATER FUND	OTHER FUND	
<u>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</u>					
Cash Received from Customers	\$ 12,072,194	\$ 3,121,701	\$ 2,186,809	\$ 1,446,743	\$ 18,827,447
Cash Paid to Employees for Services	(879,569)	(259,423)	(271,625)	(131,831)	(1,542,448)
Cash Paid to Suppliers for Goods and Services	<u>(8,690,448)</u>	<u>(2,069,374)</u>	<u>(1,377,728)</u>	<u>(1,056,743)</u>	<u>(13,194,293)</u>
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	<u>2,502,177</u>	<u>792,904</u>	<u>537,456</u>	<u>258,169</u>	<u>4,090,706</u>
<u>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</u>					
Impact Fees	-	135,451	120,011	-	255,462
Acquisition and Construction of Capital Assets	(477,442)	(942,409)	(862,984)	-	(2,282,835)
Proceeds from Sale of Asset	465	4,976	897	520	6,858
Proceeds from Bond Sale	-	8,574,635	734,417	-	9,309,052
Bond Issuance Cost	-	(141,280)	(12,101)	-	(153,381)
Proceeds from Grants	-	-	-	11,821	11,821
Principal Paid on Bond and Debt	(82,383)	(541,904)	(234,782)	(61,018)	(920,087)
Principal Paid on Capital Leases	(221,513)	(153,933)	-	-	(375,446)
Interest Paid on Bond and Debt	<u>(67,504)</u>	<u>(162,265)</u>	<u>(51,576)</u>	<u>(3,600)</u>	<u>(284,945)</u>
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>(848,377)</u>	<u>6,773,271</u>	<u>(306,118)</u>	<u>(52,277)</u>	<u>5,566,499</u>
<u>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES</u>					
Transfers from Other Funds	-	-	-	23,161	23,161
Transfers to Other Funds	(1,563,537)	(342,963)	(236,045)	(228,976)	(2,371,521)
Contractual Payment	-	211,084	-	-	211,084
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Noncapital Financing Activities	<u>(1,563,537)</u>	<u>(131,879)</u>	<u>(236,045)</u>	<u>(205,815)</u>	<u>(2,137,276)</u>
<u>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</u>					
Interest Received	<u>2,654</u>	<u>13,415</u>	<u>3,663</u>	<u>2,001</u>	<u>21,733</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	92,917	7,447,711	(1,044)	2,078	7,541,662
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - BEGINNING	<u>1,341,230</u>	<u>3,213,326</u>	<u>1,884,684</u>	<u>411,107</u>	<u>6,850,347</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - ENDING	<u>\$ 1,434,147</u>	<u>\$ 10,661,037</u>	<u>\$ 1,883,640</u>	<u>\$ 413,185</u>	<u>\$ 14,392,009</u>
RESTRICTED	\$ 1,207,377	\$ 10,439,661	\$ 1,485,804	\$ 413,185	\$ 13,546,027
UNRESTRICTED	<u>226,770</u>	<u>221,376</u>	<u>397,836</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>845,982</u>
	<u>\$ 1,434,147</u>	<u>\$ 10,661,037</u>	<u>\$ 1,883,640</u>	<u>\$ 413,185</u>	<u>\$ 14,392,009</u>

(The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of these Financial Statements)

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

	PROPRIETARY FUNDS				TOTAL PROPRIETARY FUNDS
	ELECTRIC FUND	WATER FUND	WASTEWATER FUND	OTHER FUND	
<u>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME</u>					
<u>TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN)</u>					
<u>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</u>					
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 2,351,159	\$ 267,552	\$ 419,762	\$ 225,040	\$ 3,263,513
Depreciation and Amortization	348,045	535,484	199,156	54,998	1,137,683
Decrease (Increase) in Assets					
Accounts Receivable	24,889	17,342	(8,293)	(24,102)	9,836
Inventory	(88,355)	-	-	-	(88,355)
Prepaid Expenses	(355)	-	-	-	(355)
Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities					
Accounts Payable	(135,736)	(41,116)	(71,189)	4,551	(243,490)
Accrued Payroll	5,405	2,321	380	268	8,374
Due to Other Governments					
Customer Deposits	7,807	14,047	-	(150)	21,704
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-	47	47
Net Pension Liability	(19,427)	(5,603)	(5,884)	(2,701)	(33,615)
Other Post Employment Benefits	2,195	732	732	366	4,025
Accrued Compensated Absences	6,550	2,145	2,792	(148)	11,339
NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN)	<u>\$ 2,502,177</u>	<u>\$ 792,904</u>	<u>\$ 537,456</u>	<u>\$ 258,169</u>	<u>\$ 4,090,706</u>
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					

(The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of these Financial Statements)

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 FIDUCIARY FUNDS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

	AGENCY FUNDS		
	UNCLAIMED PROPERTY	POLICE EVIDENCE PROPERTY	TOTAL AGENCY FUNDS
<u>ASSETS</u>			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 7,886	\$ 6,927	\$ 14,813
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 7,886</u>	<u>\$ 6,927</u>	<u>\$ 14,813</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>			
Accounts Payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due to Others	<u>7,886</u>	<u>6,927</u>	<u>14,813</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>\$ 7,886</u>	<u>\$ 6,927</u>	<u>\$ 14,813</u>

(The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of these Financial Statements)

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(This Page is Intentionally Left Blank)

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

NOTE A—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The City of Lockhart, Texas ("City") is a municipal corporation operating under a home rule charter as authorized in Article XI, Section 5 of the Constitution of the State of Texas. The City operates under a Council- Manager form of government and provides the following services as authorized by its charter: police and fire protection, maintenance of streets, planning and zoning, culture and recreation, general administrative services, electric, water, wastewater, solid waste, and airport services.

The financial statements of the City have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. Proprietary type funds apply all applicable GASB pronouncements as well as Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Statements and Interpretations, APB Opinions, and ARB pronouncements issued on or before November 30, 1989, unless those pronouncements conflict with or contradict GASB pronouncements. The more significant of the City's accounting policies are described below:

1. REPORTING ENTITY

In evaluating how to define the government, for financial purposes, management has considered all potential component units and associated component units. The decision to include a potential component unit or associated component unit in the reporting entity was made by applying the criteria set forth in Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The definition of the reporting entity is based primarily on the concept of financial accountability. A primary government is financially accountable for the organizations that make up its legal entity. It is also financially accountable for legally separate organizations if its officials appoint a voting majority of an organization's governing body and either it is able to impose its will on that organization or there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or to impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government. Based on the criteria of GASB the Lockhart Economic Development Corporation (LEDC) is considered to be a discretely presented component unit. The LEDC is financially accountable to the City because City Council approves the LEDC budget and must approve any debt issuance. The component unit's board is appointed by City Council and its activities benefit the City by promoting growth and development opportunities.

2. GOVERNMENT- WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The government-wide financial statements include the statement of net position and statement of activities. Government-wide statements report information on all of the activities of the City. The effect of interfund transfers has been removed from the government-wide statements but continues to be reflected on the fund statements. The value of interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the government-wide financial statements, as elimination of those charges would distort the direct costs reported for the various functions. Governmental activities are supported mainly by taxes and intergovernmental revenues. Business-type activities are financed whole or in part by fees charged to external parties for goods and services. Separate financial statements are prepared for the fiduciary funds which are not included in the government-wide statements because those funds are held in trust for others.

The statement of activities reflects the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. Direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included in program revenues are reported as general revenues.

Separate fund financial statements are provided for governmental funds and proprietary funds. The General Fund and the 2015 Certificate of Obligation Capital Projects Fund are the funds that meet the criteria as major governmental funds. The combined amounts for all nonmajor funds are reflected in a single column in the fund level Balance Sheet and Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances. Detailed statements for nonmajor funds are presented within Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules.

3. MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. This measurement focus is also used for the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash revenue types, which have been accrued, revenue from the investments, intergovernmental revenue and charges for services. Grants are recognized as revenue when all applicable eligibility requirements imposed by the provider are met.

Revenues are classified as program revenues and general revenues. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for good, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions. General revenues include all taxes, grants not restricted to specific programs and investment earnings.

Governmental fund level financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. Measurable and available revenues include revenues expected to be received within 60 days after the fiscal year ends. Receivables, including property taxes, which are measurable but not collectible within 60 days after the end of the fiscal period are reported as deferred revenue.

Sales taxes, franchise taxes, hotel/motel taxes, and fees associated with the current fiscal year are considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenue in the current fiscal period. All other revenue items received by the government are considered to be measurable and available only when the cash is received by the City.

Expenditures generally are recorded when a fund liability is incurred; however, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when the liability has matured and payment is due.

The government reports the following major governmental funds:

The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City and is always classified as a major fund. The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Major revenue sources include property taxes, charges for services, intergovernmental revenues and investment of idle funds. Primary expenditures are for general government, public safety, public works, health and welfare, culture and recreation, capital acquisition, and debt service.

The 2015 Certificate of Obligation Capital Projects Fund is used to account for the proceeds of a debt issue and their expenditures on the approved projects for which the debt was issued, mainly infrastructure improvements.

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

Nonmajor funds include Special Revenue Funds, Capital Projects Funds, and a Debt Service Fund.

Proprietary fund level financial statements are used to account for activities, which are similar to those found in the private sector. The measurement focus is upon determination of net income, financial position and cash flows. The City's Proprietary Funds are the Electric, Water, Wastewater, Solid Waste, and Airport Funds.

The Proprietary Fund is accounted for using the accrual basis of accounting as follows:

- Revenues are recognized when earned, and expenses are recognized when liabilities are incurred.
- Current-year contributions, administrative expenses and benefit payments, which are not received or paid until the subsequent year, are accrued.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations.

4. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the Enterprise Funds consider all highly liquid investments including cash in banks, cash on hand, money market accounts, deposits in local government investment pools, and restricted cash and temporary investments to be cash equivalents.

5. INVESTMENTS

State statutes authorize the City to invest in (a) obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities; (b) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies; (c) other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas or the United States; (d) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state having been rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm and having received a rating of not less than A or its equivalent; (e) certificates of deposit by state and national banks domiciled in this state that are (i) guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or its successor; or, (ii) secured by obligations that are described by (a) - (d). Statutes allow investing in local government investment pools organized and rated in accordance with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, whose assets consist exclusively of the obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities and repurchase assessments involving those same obligations.

Investments are stated at fair value (plus accrued interest) except for money market investments and participating interest-earning investment contracts (U.S. Treasuries) that have a remaining maturity at time of purchase of one year or less. Those investments are stated at amortized cost. Likewise, certificates of deposit, if any, are stated at amortized cost (see Note B).

6. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Property taxes are levied based on taxable value at January 1 prior to September 30 and become due October 1, 2014 and past due after January 31, 2015. Accordingly, receivables and revenues for property taxes are reflected on the government-wide statement based on the full accrual method of accounting.

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

Accounts receivable from other governments include amounts due from grantors for approved grants for specific programs and reimbursements for services performed by the City. Program grants are recorded as receivables and revenues at the time all eligibility requirements established by the provider have been met.

Reimbursements for services performed are recorded as receivables and revenues when they are earned in the government-wide statements. Included are fines and costs assessed by the court action and billable services for certain contracts. Revenues received in advance of the costs being incurred are recorded as deferred revenue in the fund statements. Receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectibles.

7. SHORT-TERM INTERFUND RECEIVABLES/PAYABLES

During the course of operations, numerous transactions occur between individual funds for goods provided or services rendered. These receivables and payables are classified as "due from other funds" or "due to other funds" on fund statements. Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances".

8. INVENTORIES

The City accounts for inventories using the consumption method. Inventories consist primarily of supplies and are valued at cost determined by the average cost method.

9. BUDGET

An operating budget is adopted each fiscal year for all City governmental funds. The budget is adopted on the GAAP basis of accounting.

10. RESTRICTED ASSETS

Certain Enterprise Fund revenues are collected for a specific purpose by State law and City ordinances such as impact fees for infrastructure improvements and the purchase of future water rights. These funds are classified as restricted assets on the statement of net position and balance sheet because their use is limited by law.

11. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital assets, which include land, buildings and improvements, equipment, and infrastructure assets are reported in the applicable governmental or business type activities column in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets such as equipment are defined as assets with a cost of \$5,000 or more. Infrastructure assets include City-owned streets, sidewalks, curbs and bridges. Capital assets are recorded at historical costs if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized. Interest has not been capitalized during the construction period on property, plant, and equipment.

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
 NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>ASSET</u>	<u>YEARS</u>
Buildings and Improvements	10- 50
Public Domain Infrastructure	10- 40
Utility System Infrastructure	30- 50
Machinery and Equipment	5- 10

12. COMPENSATED ABSENCES

Vested or accumulated vacation leave and sick pay that is expected to be liquidated with expendable available resources is reported as an expenditure and fund liability of the governmental fund that will pay for it. Amounts of vested or accumulated vacation leave and sick pay that are not expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources are reported in the government wide statements. Vested or accumulated vacation leave and sick pay of the enterprise funds are recorded as an expense and liability of that fund as the benefits accrue to employees. The General Fund is the governmental fund that has typically been used in prior years to liquidate the liability for compensated absences.

13. DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES/UNEARNED REVENUE

Property tax revenues, emergency medical services, and court fines are recognized when they become both measurable and available in fund statements. Available means when due, or past due, and receivable within the current period or expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Property tax revenue, emergency medical service, and court fines revenue not expected to be available for the current period are reflected as deferred inflows of resources in the funds.

Unearned revenues arise when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied. Grant and reimbursement revenues received in advance of expense/ expenditures are reflected as unearned revenue.

14. LONG- TERM OBLIGATIONS

In the government- wide financial statements, long- term debt and other long- term obligations are reported as liabilities under governmental activities or business- type activities statement of net position. On new bond issues, bond premium and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the term of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

15. FUND BALANCE

The City adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement Number 54 (GASB 54) *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*. The statement provides guidance for fund balance categories and classifications and governmental fund type definitions. GASB 54 changed the way we look at cash balances, specifically reporting what cash balances, by major governmental fund type, are or are not available for public purposes. Five categories of cash balances were created and defined by GASB 54. These five categories are as follows:

- Non-spendable - These funds are not available for expenditures based on legal or contractual requirements. An example might be inventories and prepaid expenditures.
- Restricted - These funds are governed by externally enforceable restrictions.
- Committed - Fund balances in this category are limited by the government's highest level of decision making (in this case the City Council). Any changes of this designation must be done in the same manner that it was implemented. For example, if funds are committed by resolution, the commitment could only be released with another resolution.
- Assigned - For funds to be assigned, there must be an intended use which can be established by the City Council or an official delegated by the council, such as a city administrator or finance director. For example, during the budget process, the council decided to use some existing fund balance to support activities in the upcoming year.
- Unassigned - This classification is the default for all funds that do not fit into the other categories.

Restricted amounts are considered to have been spent when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balances are available. The City's policy is to apply expenditures against non-spendable fund balance, restricted fund balance, committed fund balance, assigned fund balance and unassigned fund balance at the end of the fiscal year.

16. NET POSITION

Net position represents the difference between assets and liabilities. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvements of those assets, and adding back unspent proceeds. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the City or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments. The City has elected to appropriate net position of its business type activity. Such appropriations reflect the intended use of the net position.

17. INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

Legally authorized transfers are treated as interfund transfers and are included in the results of operations of both Governmental and Proprietary Funds.

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

18. OPERATING REVENUES AND EXPENSES

Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the enterprise. For the City, those revenues are charges for electric, water, and sewer services. Operating expenses are necessary costs incurred to provide the service that is the primary activity. Revenues and expenses not meeting these definitions are reported as nonoperating.

19. USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

20. CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING POLICY

During fiscal year 2015, the City changed accounting policies related to reporting of net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources in a statement of net financial position by adopting GASB Statement No. 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions - an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27." Accordingly, the effect of the accounting change is reported on the statement of net position, and the statement of activities for the current year.

21. PENSIONS

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the Fiduciary Net Position of the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and additions to/deductions from TMRS's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefits payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

NOTE B—CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

The City's funds are required to be deposited and invested under the terms of the depository contract. The depository bank deposits for safekeeping and trust with the City's agent bank approved pledged securities in an amount sufficient to protect City funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance.

1. CASH

At September 30, 2015, the carrying amount of the City's and the component unit deposits in the bank were \$3,062,665 and the book balance was \$2,904,591. The cash balance was fully collateralized.

2. INVESTMENTS

The City is required by Government Code Chapter 2256, The Public Funds Investment Act, to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy. That policy must address the following areas: (1) safety of principal and liquidity, (2) portfolio diversification, (3) allowable investments, (4) acceptable risk levels, (5) expected rates of return, (6) maximum allowable

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
 NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

stated maturity of portfolio investments, (7) maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date of the portfolio, (8) investment staff quality and capabilities, and (9) bid solicitation preferences for certificates of deposits.

The Public Funds Investment Act ("Act") requires an annual audit of investment practices. Audit procedures in this area conducted as a part of the audit of the basic financial statements disclosed that in the areas of investment practices, management reports and establishment of appropriate policies, the City adhered to the requirements of the Act. Additionally, investment practices of the City were in accordance with local policies.

The Act determines the types of investments which are allowable for the City. These include, with certain restrictions, 1) obligations of the U.S. Treasury, U.S. agencies, and the State of Texas, 2) certificates of deposit, 3) certain municipal securities, 4) securities lending program, 5) repurchase agreements, 6) bankers acceptances, 7) mutual funds, 8) investments pools, 9) guaranteed investment contracts, and 10) commercial paper.

The City's cash, and cash equivalents and that of LEDC at September 30, 2015 are as shown below:

INVESTMENT TYPE	FAIR VALUE	PERCENT OF TOTAL PORTFOLIO	WEIGHTED AVERAGE MATURITY (YEARS)	RATING S&P
TexPool (Local Government Investment Pool)	\$ 12,858,333	49.86%	n/a	AAA- m
Texas CLASS	<u>12,929,069</u>	50.14%	n/a	AAA- m
Total Investments	25,787,402			
Cash In Bank	2,141,556		n/a	n/a
Petty Cash	<u>3,868</u>		n/a	n/a
Total Investments and Cash	27,932,826			
Less: Cash Held In Trust and Agency Funds	<u>(14,813)</u>			
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents				
Reported on Statement of Net Position	<u>\$ 27,918,013</u>			
<u>Lockhart Economic Development Corporation:</u>				
Cash In Bank	<u>\$ 1,003,019</u>	100.00%	n/a	AAA- m

ANALYSIS OF SPECIFIC DEPOSIT AND INVESTMENT RISKS

GASB Statement No. 40 requires a determination as to whether the City was exposed to the following specific investment risks at year end and if so, the reporting of certain related disclosures:

a. Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The ratings of securities by nationally recognized rating agencies are designed to give an indication of credit risk. City investment policy follows state guidelines. The City policy allows investments in certificates of deposit with banks in Texas, investments in U.S. Treasuries and Agencies, and investment pools that invest in obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities to name a few.

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

At September 30, 2015, the City's investments were in investment pools. Public funds investment pools hold securities to maintain a continuous rating of no lower than Aaa or AAAM or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service.

b. Custodial Credit Risk

Deposits are exposed to custodial credit risk if they are not covered by depository insurance and the deposits are uncollateralized, collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution, or collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent but not in the City's name.

Investment securities are exposed to custodial credit risk if the securities are uninsured, are not registered in the name of the government, and are held by either the counterparty or the counterparty's trust department or agent but not in the City's name.

At year-end and per City policy all funds were in the City's name and collateralized with securities that maintain a continuous rating of no lower than AAA or AAA-m or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service. The City was not exposed to custodial credit risk.

c. Concentration of Credit Risk

This risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government's investment in a single issuer. All City funds are in the external investment pool as allowed by the City's investment policy, and the investment pool invests in hundreds of authorized securities that minimize concentrations of credit risk. At year-end, the City was not exposed to concentration of credit risk.

d. Interest Rate Risk

This is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair market value of an investment. At year-end, the City was not exposed to interest rate risk due to investment in an external investment pool as authorized by the City's investment policy.

e. Foreign Currency Risk

This is the risk that exchange rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The City's policy does not allow investment in foreign currency. At year end the City was not exposed to foreign currency risk.

4. INVESTMENT POLICY

The City's general policy is to report money market investments and short-term participating interest-earning investment contracts at amortized cost and to report nonparticipating interest-earning investment contracts using a cost-based measure. However, if the fair value of an investment is significantly affected by the impairment of the credit standing of the issuer or by other factors, it is reported at fair value. All other investments are reported at fair value unless a legal contract exists which guarantees a higher value. The term "short-term" refers to investments which have a remaining term of one year or less at time of purchase. The term "nonparticipating" means that the investment's value does not vary with market interest rate changes. Nonnegotiable certificates of deposit are examples of nonparticipating interest-earning investment contracts.

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

5. PUBLIC FUNDS INVESTMENT POOLS

Public funds investment pools in Texas ("Pools") are established under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 79 of the Texas Government Code, and are subject to the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act (the "Act"), Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code. In addition to other provisions of the Act designed to promote liquidity and safety of principal, the Act requires Pools to: 1) have an advisory board composed of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool; 2) maintain a continuous rating of no lower than AAA or AAA- m or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service; and 3) maintain the market value of its underlying investment portfolio within one half of one percent of the value of its shares.

NOTE C—PROPERTY TAX CALENDAR

The City's property tax is levied and becomes collectible each October 1 based on the assessed values listed as of the prior January 1, which is the date a lien attaches to all taxable property in the City. Assessed values are established by the Caldwell County Appraisal District at 100% of estimated market value. Assessed values are reduced by lawful exemptions to arrive at taxable values. A revaluation of all property is required to be completed every four (4) years. The total taxable value as of January 1, 2014, upon which the fiscal 2015 levy was based, was \$496,576,028 (market value less exemptions).

The City is permitted by the Constitution of the State of Texas to levy taxes up to \$2.50 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation for all governmental purposes. Pursuant to a decision of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, up to \$1.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation may be used for the payment of long-term debt. The combined tax rate to finance general governmental services, including the payment of principal and interest on long-term debt, for the year ended September 30, 2015 was \$.7227 per \$100 of assessed value, which means that the City has a tax margin of \$1.7773 for each \$100 value. The City may not, however, adopt a tax rate that exceeds the rollback rate or the effective rate, whichever is lower, without first having two public hearings. If the City adopts a tax rate that exceeds the rollback tax rate, registered voters may petition the City for an election on the tax increase. A successful election limits the City's current tax rate to the rollback rate.

Property taxes are recorded as receivables and deferred inflows of resources at the time the taxes are assessed. In governmental funds, revenues are recognized as the related ad valorem taxes are collected. Additional amounts estimated to be collectible in the time to be a resource for payment of obligations incurred during the fiscal year and therefore susceptible to accrual in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles have been recognized as revenue. In the government-wide financial statements, the entire levy is recognized as revenue, net of estimated uncollectible amounts (if any), at the levy date.

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
 NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

NOTE D—INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

Transfers consisted of the following:

TRANSFERS OUT	TRANSFERS IN			TOTAL
	GENERAL	GOVERNMENTAL NONMAJOR	BUSINESS TYPE NONMAJOR	
General	\$ -	\$ 179,782	\$ 75	\$ 179,857
2015 Certificate of Obligation	-	1,537	-	1,537
Electric	1,548,980	-	14,557	1,563,537
Water	341,312	1,651	-	342,963
Wastewater	235,904	141	-	236,045
Solid Waste	228,976	-	-	228,976
Nonmajor Governmental	<u>271,667</u>	<u>148,498</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>420,165</u>
Total	<u>\$ 2,626,839</u>	<u>\$ 331,609</u>	<u>\$ 14,632</u>	<u>\$ 2,973,080</u>

Amounts due among funds is as follows:

DUE TO FUND	DUE FROM FUND	AMOUNT	PURPOSE
General Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	\$ 9,161	Short Term Loan
General Fund	Business- Type	<u>8,529</u>	Short Term Loan
		<u>\$ 17,690</u>	

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
 NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

NOTE E—CAPITAL ASSETS

Governmental capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2015, was as follows:

<u>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:</u>	<u>BALANCE SEPTEMBER 30, 2014</u>	<u>ADDITIONS</u>	<u>DISPOSALS</u>	<u>BALANCE SEPTEMBER 30, 2015</u>
<u>Capital Assets not being Depreciated -</u>				
Land	\$ 1,373,193	\$ 10,077	\$ -	\$ 1,383,270
Construction In Progress	<u>2,042,471</u>	<u>212,820</u>	<u>(2,041,748)</u>	<u>213,543</u>
Total Capital Assets not being Depreciated	<u>3,415,664</u>	<u>222,897</u>	<u>(2,041,748)</u>	<u>1,596,813</u>
<u>Capital Assets being Depreciated -</u>				
Buildings and Improvements	9,298,569	2,185,621	-	11,484,190
Equipment	6,032,030	256,477	(100,693)	6,187,814
Infrastructure	<u>72,625,012</u>	<u>42,228</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>72,667,240</u>
Total Capital Assets being Depreciated	<u>87,955,611</u>	<u>2,484,326</u>	<u>(100,693)</u>	<u>90,339,244</u>
<u>Less Accumulated Depreciation -</u>				
Buildings and Improvements	(3,389,937)	(233,578)	-	(3,623,515)
Equipment	(4,412,193)	(459,716)	100,693	(4,771,216)
Infrastructure	<u>(58,501,639)</u>	<u>(1,411,992)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(59,913,631)</u>
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(66,303,769)</u>	<u>(2,105,286)</u>	<u>100,693</u>	<u>(68,308,362)</u>
 Total Capital Assets being Depreciated - Net	 <u>21,651,842</u>	 <u>379,040</u>	 <u>-</u>	 <u>22,030,882</u>
 GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES CAPITAL ASSETS - NET	 <u>\$ 25,067,506</u>	 <u>\$ 601,937</u>	 <u>\$(2,041,748)</u>	 <u>\$ 23,627,695</u>

Depreciation Expense was charged to the governmental functions as follows:

General Government	\$ 90,475
Public Safety	411,200
Public Works	1,517,778
Health and Welfare	1,519
Culture and Recreation	<u>84,314</u>
	<u>\$ 2,105,286</u>

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

Business- type capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2015, was as follows:

<u>BUSINESS- TYPE ACTIVITIES:</u>	BALANCE SEPTEMBER 30, 2014	ADDITIONS	DISPOSALS	BALANCE SEPTEMBER 30, 2015
<u>Assets Not Being Depreciated -</u>				
Land	\$ 574,710	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 574,710
Construction In Progress	<u>1,461,725</u>	<u>2,050,708</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,512,433</u>
Total Capital Assets not being Depreciated - Net	<u>2,036,435</u>	<u>2,050,708</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,087,143</u>
<u>Assets Depreciated -</u>				
Infrastructure	32,302,918	246,197	-	32,549,115
Buildings and Improvements	4,570,434	-	-	4,570,434
Equipment	<u>5,422,756</u>	<u>7,675</u>	<u>(65,555)</u>	<u>5,364,876</u>
Total Capital Assets being Depreciated - Net	<u>42,296,108</u>	<u>253,872</u>	<u>(65,555)</u>	<u>42,484,425</u>
<u>Less Accumulated Depreciation -</u>				
Infrastructure	(16,682,022)	(763,734)	-	(17,445,756)
Buildings and Improvements	(2,912,561)	(41,682)	-	(2,954,243)
Equipment	<u>(4,221,153)</u>	<u>(354,013)</u>	<u>65,555</u>	<u>(4,509,611)</u>
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(23,815,736)</u>	<u>(1,159,429)</u>	<u>65,555</u>	<u>(24,909,610)</u>
Total Capital Assets being Depreciated - Net	<u>18,480,372</u>	<u>(905,557)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,574,815</u>
 BUSINESS- TYPE ACTIVITIES CAPITAL ASSETS - NET	 <u>\$ 20,516,807</u>	 <u>\$ 1,145,151</u>	 <u>\$ -</u>	 <u>\$ 21,661,958</u>

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

NOTE F—LONG-TERM DEBT

Long-term debt and obligations payable at September 30, 2015 were comprised of the following issues:

SERIES AND ORIGINAL ISSUE AMOUNT	BEGINNING BALANCE	INCREASES	DECREASES	ENDING BALANCE	DUE WITHIN ONE YEAR
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:					
Certificates of Obligation	\$ 7,539,595	\$ 7,700,735	\$ (364,644)	\$ 14,875,686	\$ 379,295
General Obligation Bonds	<u>936,771</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(460,740)</u>	<u>476,031</u>	<u>476,031</u>
Total Governmental Activities Bonds	<u>8,476,366</u>	<u>7,700,735</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>15,351,717</u>	<u>855,326</u>
Bond Premium	-	278,388	-	278,388	13,919
Compensated Absences	<u>422,022</u>	<u>309,955</u>	<u>(304,639)</u>	<u>427,338</u>	<u>427,338</u>
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 8,898,388</u>	<u>\$ 8,289,078</u>	<u>\$ (304,639)</u>	<u>\$ 16,057,443</u>	<u>\$ 1,296,583</u>

SERIES AND ORIGINAL ISSUE AMOUNT	BEGINNING BALANCE	INCREASES	DECREASES	ENDING BALANCE	DUE WITHIN ONE YEAR
BUSINESS- TYPE ACTIVITIES:					
Certificates of Obligation	\$ 180,404	\$ 8,984,265	\$ (75,356)	\$ 9,089,313	\$ 15,705
General Obligation Bonds	3,253,229	-	(699,260)	2,553,969	723,969
SIB Loan	<u>3,459,070</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(144,453)</u>	<u>3,314,617</u>	<u>148,064</u>
Total Business- Type Activities Bonds	<u>6,892,703</u>	<u>8,984,265</u>	<u>(919,069)</u>	<u>14,957,899</u>	<u>887,738</u>
Bond Premium	1,018	324,789	(1,015)	324,792	16,239
Capital Leases	<u>1,420,920</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(375,447)</u>	<u>1,045,473</u>	<u>401,941</u>
	<u>8,314,641</u>	<u>9,309,054</u>	<u>(1,295,531)</u>	<u>16,328,164</u>	<u>1,305,918</u>
Compensated Absences	<u>44,426</u>	<u>61,831</u>	<u>(50,492)</u>	<u>55,765</u>	<u>55,765</u>
Total Business- Type Activities	<u>\$ 8,359,067</u>	<u>\$ 9,370,885</u>	<u>\$ (1,346,023)</u>	<u>\$ 16,383,929</u>	<u>\$ 1,361,683</u>

Interest rates on the bonds range from 3.19% to 6.75%. The rates of capital leases range from 3.99% to 5.07%

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
 NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

The annual requirements to amortize all long-term debt and obligations outstanding as of September 30, 2015, including interest payments, are as follows:

FISCAL YEAR ENDING 9/30	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES		
	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL
2016	\$ 855,326	\$ 678,373	\$ 1,533,699
2017	578,197	562,287	1,140,484
2018	601,729	535,323	1,137,052
2019	630,261	508,512	1,138,773
2020	659,178	486,525	1,145,703
2021-2025	4,705,309	1,957,153	6,662,462
2026-2030	4,524,420	882,641	5,407,061
2031-2035	<u>2,797,297</u>	<u>291,126</u>	<u>3,088,423</u>
	<u>\$ 15,351,717</u>	<u>\$ 5,901,940</u>	<u>\$ 21,253,657</u>

FISCAL YEAR ENDING 9/30	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES		
	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL
2016	\$ 887,738	\$ 598,619	\$ 1,486,357
2017	498,569	472,204	970,773
2018	518,831	451,826	970,657
2019	539,188	430,718	969,906
2020	559,257	415,734	974,991
2021-2025	3,735,237	1,743,208	5,478,445
2026-2030	4,296,837	1,000,445	5,297,282
2031-2035	<u>3,922,242</u>	<u>372,948</u>	<u>4,295,190</u>
	<u>\$ 14,957,899</u>	<u>\$ 5,485,702</u>	<u>\$ 20,443,601</u>

Future commitments on capital leases are as follows:

FISCAL YEAR ENDING 9/30	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES
2016	\$ 447,410
2017	448,260
2018	<u>224,130</u>
Total Minimum Rentals	1,119,800
Less: Amount Representing Interest	<u>(74,327)</u>
Net Present Value	<u>\$ 1,045,473</u>

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

NOTE G—CONDUIT DEBT OBLIGATIONS

Lockhart- Luling Water Delivery System

The Guadalupe Blanco River Authority (GBRA) contracted with the City in 2002 to provide a reliable quantity of treated water through the Luling Water Treatment Plant. For the mutual benefit of the parties, GBRA, the City of Luling, and the City of Lockhart entered into an agreements that enabled GBRA to pump treated water from the Luling Water Treatment Plant to the Lockhart Treatment Plant ground storage reservoir through the water delivery system.

GBRA issued \$6,370,000 in Contract Revenue Bonds in fiscal year 2004 for the water delivery system. That issue was refunded by the Series 2014 Contract Revenue Bonds totaling \$4,950,000. As of September 30, 2015, there was \$4,715,000 of bonds outstanding. Through the agreements, the City has agreed to pay GBRA on an annual basis for twenty- five years the following:

(a) Principal and interest on any bonds issued to pay off the financing, refinancing, design, permitting, construction, and equipping the project; (b) operation and maintenance of the water delivery system; (c) operation and maintenance of the Luling Water Treatment Plant; (d) reserve and contingency fund payments, if any; and (e) capital recovery charges.

Lockhart Wastewater Treatment Plant

GBRA entered into a contract on June 15, 1994 with the City whereby GBRA would construct a Regional Wastewater Treatment System to receive, treat, and dispose of wastewater collected by the City's collection system.

GBRA issued \$5,480,000 of Contract Revenue Bonds in fiscal year 1996 for the treatment system. That issue was refunded by the Series 2010 Contract Revenue Bonds totaling \$4,025,000. As of September 30, 2015, \$1,255,000 of refunding bonds was outstanding. Under the provisions of the contract, the City has agreed to pay GBRA through 2017 the following:

(a) all operation and maintenance expenses of the Regional Wastewater Treatment System; (b) amounts necessary to pay debt service on the bonds; (c) amounts necessary to establish and maintain funds established by the resolution authorizing the issuance of the bonds; and (d) amounts necessary to restore any deficiency in funds established by the resolution.

NOTE H—CONTRACTUAL SETTLEMENT

The City reached a settlement agreement with a vendor during the 2006 fiscal year in a dispute over the performance of equipment used in its utility system infrastructure. Under the settlement agreement, the vendor agreed to pay the City a total of \$3,210,173 in multiple installments extending through the year 2018. The remaining balance due the City is reported as a receivable in the accompanying government wide and proprietary fund Statements of Net Position.

NOTE I—EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

A. Plan Description

The City participates as one of 860 plans in the nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit pension plan administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). TMRS is an agency created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (the TMRS Act) as an agent multiple- employer retirement system for municipal employees in the State of Texas. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the System with a six- member Board of Trustees. Although

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoints the Board, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS's defined benefit pension plan is a tax-qualified plan under Section 401 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code. TMRS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) that can be obtained at www.tmr.com.

All eligible employees of the City are required to participate in TMRS.

B. Benefits Provided

TMRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS.

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's contributions, with interest, and the City-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in one of seven payments options. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a Partial Lump Sum Distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the member's deposits and interest.

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS. Members are eligible to retire at age sixty (60) and above with five (5) or more years of service or with twenty (20) years of service regardless of age. A member is vested after five (5) years. The contribution rate for the employees is 6%, and the City matching percent is currently 2 to 1.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

At the December 31, 2014 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	61
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	86
Active employees	<u>128</u>
Total	275

C. Contributions

The contribution rates for employees in TMRS are either 5%, 6%, or 7% of employee gross earnings, and the City matching percentages are either 100%, 150%, or 200%, both as adopted by the governing body of the City. Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Employees for the City were required to contribute 6% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rates for the City were 12.32% and 11.86% for calendar years 2014 and 2015 respectively. The City's contributions to TMRS for the year ended September 30, 2015 were \$692,664, and matched the required contribution.

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

D. Net Pension Liability

The City's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2014, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial assumptions:

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2014 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	3.0% per year
Overall Payroll Growth	3.0% per year
Investment Rate of Return	7.0%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members, retirees, and beneficiaries were based on the gender-distinct RP2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table, with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103%. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by scale BB to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the gender-distinct RP2000 Disabled Retiree Mortality Table is used, with slight adjustments.

Actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2014, valuation were based on the results of actuarial experience studies. The experience study in TMRS was for the period January 1, 2006 through December 31, 2009, first used in the December 31, 2010 valuation. Healthy post-retirement mortality rates and annuity purchase rates were updated based on a Mortality Experience Investigation Study covering 2009 through 2011, and dated December 31, 2013. These assumptions were first used in the December 31, 2013 valuation, along with a change to the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. Assumptions are reviewed annually. No additional changes were made for the 2014 valuation.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is 7.0%. The pension plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established and may be amended by the TMRS Board of Trustees. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income, in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
 NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<u>ASSET CLASS</u>	<u>TARGET ALLOCATION</u>	<u>LONG- TERM EXPECTED REAL RATE OF RETURN (ARITHMETIC)</u>
Domestic Equity	17.5%	4.80%
International Equity	17.5%	6.05%
Core Fixed Income	30.0%	1.50%
Non- Core Fixed Income	10.0%	3.50%
Real Return	5.0%	1.75%
Real Estate	10.0%	5.25%
Absolute Return	5.0%	4.25%
Private Equity	<u>5.0%</u>	8.50%
Total	100.0%	

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 7.0%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>		
	<u>Total Pension Liability (a)</u>	<u>Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)</u>	<u>Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)</u>
Balance at December 31, 2013	\$ 25,302,299	\$ 22,415,156	\$ 2,887,143
Changes for the year:			
Service Cost	659,622	-	659,622
Interest	1,759,695	-	1,759,695
Change of Benefit Terms	-	-	-
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	(275,265)	-	(275,265)
Changes of Assumptions	-	-	-
Contributions - Employer	-	662,456	(662,456)
Contributions - Employee	-	321,581	(321,581)
Net Investment Income	-	1,282,369	(1,282,369)
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Employee Contributions	(987,219)	(987,219)	-
Administrative Expense	-	(13,388)	13,388
Other Changes	-	(1,101)	1,101
Net Changes	<u>1,156,833</u>	<u>1,264,698</u>	<u>(107,865)</u>
Balance at December 31, 2014	<u>\$ 26,459,132</u>	<u>\$ 23,679,854</u>	<u>\$ 2,779,278</u>

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
 NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 7.0%, as well as what the City's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1- percentage- point lower (6.0%) or 1- percentage- point higher (8.0%) than the current rate:

1% Decrease in Discount Rate (6.0%)	Discount Rate (7.0%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (8.0%)
\$ 6,774,851	\$ 2,779,278	\$ (461,591)

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately-issued TMRS financial report. That report may be obtained on the Internet at www.tmr.com.

E. Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2015, the City recognized pension expense of \$526,910.

At September 30, 2015, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows Of Resources	Deferred Inflows Of Resources
Difference Between Expected and Actual Economic Experience	\$ -	\$ 201,673
Changes in Actuarial Assumptions	-	-
Difference Between Projected and Actual Investment Earnings	229,354	-
Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	500,462	-
Total	\$ 729,816	\$ 201,673

The City reported \$500,462 as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ending September 30, 2015. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

2016	\$ (16,254)
2017	(16,254)
2018	2,849
2019	57,340
2020	-
Thereafter	-
Total	\$ 27,681

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
 NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

Supplemental Death Benefits Fund

The City also participates in the cost sharing multi- employer defined benefit group- term life insurance plan operated by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) known as the Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (SDBF). The City elected, by ordinance, to provide group- term life insurance coverage to both current and retired employees. The City may terminate coverage under and discontinue participation in the SDBF by adopting an ordinance before November 1 of any year to be effective the following January 1.

Benefits- The death benefit for active employees provides a lump- sum payment approximately equal to the employee's annual salary (calculated based on the employee's actual earnings for the 12- month period preceding the month of death); retired employees are insured for \$7,500; this coverage is an "other post employment benefit" or OPEB.

Contributions- The City contributes to the SDBF at a contractually required contribution rate as determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The rate is equal to the cost of providing one- year term life insurance. The funding policy of this plan is to assure that adequate resources are available to meet all death benefit payments for the upcoming year; the intent is not to pre- fund retiree term life insurance during employees' entire careers.

A schedule of contribution rates follows:

PLAN YEAR	ANNUAL REQUIRED CONTRIBUTION RATE	ACTUAL RATE OF CONTRIBUTION MADE	PERCENTAGE OF ARC CONTRIBUTED
2015	0.24%	0.24%	100.00%
2014	0.21%	0.21%	100.00%
2013	0.19%	0.19%	100.00%

NOTE J—FUND BALANCE CATEGORIES

The fund balance categories after adopting GASB 54 (see Note A section 15) are as follows:

	General	2015 Certificate of Obligation	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
<u>Fund Balances:</u>				
Nonspendable	\$ 37,681	\$ -	\$ 2,673	\$ 40,354
Restricted - Construction	-	7,639,263	746,843	8,386,106
Restricted - Debt Service	-	-	362,919	362,919
Restricted - Special Revenue	91,955	-	757,115	849,070
<u>Committed Fund Balances:</u>				
Sidewalks	31,489	-	-	31,489
Revolving Loan	256,035	-	-	256,035
Industrial Park	314,911	-	-	314,911
Unassigned	3,196,967	-	-	3,196,967
Total Fund Balances	<u>\$ 3,929,038</u>	<u>\$ 7,639,263</u>	<u>\$ 1,869,550</u>	<u>\$ 13,437,851</u>

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
 NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

NOTE K—CONTINGENCIES

Grant Programs

Amounts received or receivable from grantor agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by such agencies. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time although the City expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

Water Purchase Commitment

The City has entered into an agreement with Guadalupe Blanco River Authority (GBRA) that obligates the City to purchase water from GBRA through December 2027.

NOTE L—RISK MANAGEMENT

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; business interruption; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; employee health benefits; and other claims of various natures. The City contracts with the Texas Municipal League (TML) to provide insurance coverage for property and casualty, and workers compensation. TML is a multi-employer group that provides for a combination of risk sharing among pool participants and stop loss coverage. Contributions are set annually by the provider. Liability by the City is generally limited to the contribution amounts. During the past three years, no settlements have exceeded insurance coverage.

NOTE M – RESTATEMENT OF NET POSITION

During fiscal year 2015, the City adopted GASB Statement No. 68, Accounting and Reporting for Pensions. With the adoption of this standard, the City must recognize a net pension liability for their defined-benefit pension plan. Adoption of GASB No. 68 requires a prior period adjustment to report the effect of GASB 68 retroactively. The amount of the prior period adjustment is \$(1,926,745) for the governmental activities and \$(490,145) for the business-type activities. The wastewater fund also identified an accounts receivable from the prior year for \$243,780 that was not recorded in the prior year. The restated beginning net position for the Governmental Activities and Business-type activities are as follows:

	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	ELECTRIC FUND	WATER FUND	WASTEWATER FUND	OTHER ENTERPRISE FUND
Net Position, beginning, as previously reported	\$ 21,574,289	\$ 21,244,286	\$ 3,362,647	\$ 9,937,797	\$ 5,697,246	\$ 2,246,596
Net Pension Liability	(1,926,745)	(490,145)	(283,260)	(81,690)	(85,800)	(39,395)
Prior Year GBRA Receivable	-	243,870	-	-	243,870	-
Net Position, beginning, as restated	<u>\$ 19,647,544</u>	<u>\$ 20,998,011</u>	<u>\$ 3,079,387</u>	<u>\$ 9,856,107</u>	<u>\$ 5,855,316</u>	<u>\$ 2,207,201</u>

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

(This Page is Intentionally Left Blank)

CITY LOCKHART, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

	<u>BUDGET AMOUNTS</u>		2015 <u>ACTUAL</u>	VARIANCE WITH <u>FINAL BUDGET</u>
	<u>ORIGINAL</u>	<u>FINAL</u>		
<u>REVENUES</u>				
Taxes:				
Ad Valorem	\$ 2,965,654	\$ 2,965,654	\$ 2,969,641	\$ 3,987
Sales and Other Taxes	1,672,222	1,672,222	1,816,091	143,869
Fines, Fees and Forfeitures	309,295	309,295	416,884	107,589
Licenses and Permits	117,702	117,702	288,438	170,736
Grants and Intergovernmental	147,491	147,491	246,336	98,845
Charges for Services	994,867	994,867	1,383,027	388,160
Interest Income	6,044	6,044	11,502	5,458
Miscellaneous	<u>189,090</u>	<u>189,090</u>	<u>171,726</u>	<u>(17,364)</u>
Total Revenues	<u>6,402,365</u>	<u>6,402,365</u>	<u>7,303,645</u>	<u>901,280</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>				
General Government	2,969,864	2,969,864	2,110,954	858,910
Public Safety	5,329,516	5,329,516	5,524,673	(195,157)
Public Works	1,113,799	1,113,799	908,990	204,809
Health and Welfare	8,254	8,254	11,970	(3,716)
Culture and Recreation	<u>788,869</u>	<u>788,869</u>	<u>867,342</u>	<u>(78,473)</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>10,210,302</u>	<u>10,210,302</u>	<u>9,423,929</u>	<u>786,373</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (Under) Expenditures	(3,807,937)	(3,807,937)	(2,120,284)	1,687,653
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u>				
Transfers In	3,073,629	3,073,629	2,626,839	(446,790)
Transfers Out	<u>(177,145)</u>	<u>(177,145)</u>	<u>(179,857)</u>	<u>(2,712)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>2,896,484</u>	<u>2,896,484</u>	<u>2,446,982</u>	<u>(449,502)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(911,453)	(911,453)	326,698	1,238,151
Total Fund Balance- Beginning of Year	<u>3,602,340</u>	<u>3,602,340</u>	<u>3,602,340</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Fund Balance- End of Year	<u>\$ 2,690,887</u>	<u>\$ 2,690,887</u>	<u>\$ 3,929,038</u>	<u>\$ 1,238,151</u>

(The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of these Financial Statements)

CITY LOCKHART, TEXAS
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
 YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30,

	2015
Total Pension Liability	
Service Cost	\$ 659,622
Interest (on the Total Pension Liability)	1,759,695
Changes of Benefit Terms	-
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	(275,265)
Change of Assumptions	-
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Employee Contributions	(987,219)
Net Change in Total Pension Liability	1,156,833
Total Pension Liability - Beginning	25,302,299
Total Pension Liability - Ending (a)	\$ 26,459,132
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	
Contributions - Employer	\$ 662,456
Contributions - Employee	321,581
Net Investment Income	1,282,369
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Employee Contributions	(987,219)
Administrative Expense	(13,388)
Other	(1,101)
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	1,264,698
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning	22,415,156
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending (b)	\$ 23,679,854
Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)	\$ 2,779,278
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability	89.50%
Covered Employee Payroll	5,359,686
Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Total Covered Employee Payroll	51.86%

*GASB 68 requires 10 fiscal years of data to be provided in this schedule. This is the first year of implementation of GASB 68. The City will develop the schedule prospectively.

(The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of these Financial Statements)

CITY LOCKHART, TEXAS
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30,

	<u>2015</u>
Actuarially Determined Contributions	\$ 692,664
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contributions	<u>692,664</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered Employee Payroll	\$ 5,359,686
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Employee Payroll	12.92%

*GASB 68 requires 10 fiscal years of data to be provided in this schedule. This is the first year of implementation of GASB 68. The City will develop the schedule prospectively.

(The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of these Financial Statements)

CITY LOCKHART, TEXAS
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The City Council adopts an "appropriated budget" on a Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) basis. At a minimum the City is required to present the original and the final amended budgets for revenues and expenditures as compared to actual.

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS

Valuation Date:

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 and become effective in January, 13 months later.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level Percentage of Payroll, Closed
Remaining Amortization Period	25 Years
Asset Valuation Method	10 Year Smoothed Market, 15% Soft Corridor
Inflation	3.00%
Salary Increases	3.5% to 12.00% Including Inflation
Investment Rate of Return	7.00%
Retirement Age	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the City's plan of benefits. Last updated for the 2010 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2005 - 2009.
Mortality	RP2000 Combined Mortality Table with Blue Collar Adjustment with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103% and projected on a fully generational basis with scale BB.

Other Information:

There were no benefit changes during the year.

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

	SPECIAL REVENUES					
	Radio Tower Replacement	Forfeited Property	Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax	TCEQ NPS Grant	Road Impact Fee	Radio System Maintenance Fund
<u>ASSETS</u>						
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 81,380	\$ 1,198	\$ -	\$ 5,803	\$ 311,907	\$ 46,299
Receivables:						
Ad Valorem Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	27,200	-	-	-
Prepaid Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	2,673
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 81,380</u>	<u>\$ 1,198</u>	<u>\$ 27,200</u>	<u>\$ 5,803</u>	<u>\$ 311,907</u>	<u>\$ 48,972</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>						
Accounts Payable - Trade	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,626
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to Other Funds	-	-	9,161	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>26,361</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,626</u>
<u>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>						
Deferred Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>FUND BALANCES</u>						
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-	2,673
Restricted - Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted - Capital Projects Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted - Special Revenue Funds	<u>81,380</u>	<u>1,198</u>	<u>839</u>	<u>5,803</u>	<u>311,907</u>	<u>44,673</u>
Total Fund Balances	<u>81,380</u>	<u>1,198</u>	<u>839</u>	<u>5,803</u>	<u>311,907</u>	<u>47,346</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS AND FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 81,380</u>	<u>\$ 1,198</u>	<u>\$ 27,200</u>	<u>\$ 5,803</u>	<u>\$ 311,907</u>	<u>\$ 48,972</u>

(The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of these Financial Statements)

SPECIAL REVENUES (CONTINUED)

Court Technology	Court Security	Child Safety	Court Efficiency	Cable Education Fund	Transportation Improvements	Drainage Improvements	Law Enforcement Education
\$ 19,262	\$ 10,844	\$ 24,298	\$ 7,651	\$ 52,402	\$ 84,750	\$ 29,108	\$ 11,763
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,661	1,329	775	332	5,489	39,001	21,170	-
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>\$ 20,923</u>	<u>\$ 12,173</u>	<u>\$ 25,073</u>	<u>\$ 7,983</u>	<u>\$ 57,891</u>	<u>\$ 123,751</u>	<u>\$ 50,278</u>	<u>\$ 11,763</u>
\$ 93	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>93</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
20,830	12,173	25,073	7,983	57,891	123,751	50,278	11,763
<u>20,830</u>	<u>12,173</u>	<u>25,073</u>	<u>7,983</u>	<u>57,891</u>	<u>123,751</u>	<u>50,278</u>	<u>11,763</u>
<u>\$ 20,923</u>	<u>\$ 12,173</u>	<u>\$ 25,073</u>	<u>\$ 7,983</u>	<u>\$ 57,891</u>	<u>\$ 123,751</u>	<u>\$ 50,278</u>	<u>\$ 11,763</u>

(The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of these Financial Statements)

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION (CONTINUED)
 NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

	SPECIAL REVENUES (CONTINUED)					
	Confiscated Property	Glosserman Fund	Brock Cabin	Police Federal Cops Grant	Total Special Revenue	Interest and Sinking Fund
ASSETS						
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 538	\$ 507	\$ 1,066	\$ -	\$ 688,776	\$ 362,919
Receivables:						
Ad Valorem Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	50,039
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	96,957	-
Prepaid Expenses	-	-	-	-	2,673	-
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 538</u>	<u>\$ 507</u>	<u>\$ 1,066</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 788,406</u>	<u>\$ 412,958</u>
LIABILITIES						
Accounts Payable - Trade	\$ 538	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,457	\$ -
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to Other Funds	-	-	-	-	9,161	-
Total Liabilities	<u>538</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>28,618</u>	<u>-</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Deferred Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	50,039
Total Deferred Inflows	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>50,039</u>
FUND BALANCES						
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	2,673	-
Restricted - Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	362,919
Restricted - Capital Projects Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted - Special Revenue Funds	-	507	1,066	-	757,115	-
Total Fund Balances	<u>-</u>	<u>507</u>	<u>1,066</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>759,788</u>	<u>362,919</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS AND FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 538</u>	<u>\$ 507</u>	<u>\$ 1,066</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 788,406</u>	<u>\$ 412,958</u>

(The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of these Financial Statements)

CAPITAL PROJECTS						Total
Clearfork Detention Basin	Clearfork Section 1 Sidewalk	2006 Certificates of Obligation	2006- A Bond Fund	2009 Certificate of Obligation	Total Capital Projects	Nonmajor Governmental Funds
\$ 21,362	\$ 16,159	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 744,052	\$ 781,573	\$ 1,833,268
-	-	-	-	-	-	50,039
-	-	-	-	-	-	96,957
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,673
<u>\$ 21,362</u>	<u>\$ 16,159</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 744,052</u>	<u>\$ 781,573</u>	<u>\$ 1,982,937</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,080	\$ 4,080	\$ 23,537
17,450	13,200	-	-	-	30,650	30,650
-	-	-	-	-	-	9,161
<u>17,450</u>	<u>13,200</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,080</u>	<u>34,730</u>	<u>63,348</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	50,039
-	-	-	-	-	-	50,039
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,673
-	-	-	-	-	-	362,919
3,912	2,959	-	-	739,972	746,843	746,843
-	-	-	-	-	-	757,115
<u>3,912</u>	<u>2,959</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>739,972</u>	<u>746,843</u>	<u>1,869,550</u>
<u>\$ 21,362</u>	<u>\$ 16,159</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 744,052</u>	<u>\$ 781,573</u>	<u>\$ 1,982,937</u>

(The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of these Financial Statements)

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

	<u>SPECIAL REVENUES</u>				
	<u>Radio Tower Replacement</u>	<u>Forfeited Property</u>	<u>Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax</u>	<u>TCEQ NPS Grant</u>	<u>Road Impact Fee</u>
<u>REVENUES</u>					
Taxes					
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sales and Other Taxes	-	-	100,552	-	-
Fines, Fees and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-	164,180
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	192	2	37	13	595
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>192</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>100,589</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>164,775</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
Current					
General Government	171	-	47,454	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works	-	-	-	-	-
Culture and Recreation	-	-	13,101	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service					
Administrative Charges	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Principal Retirement	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	<u>171</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>60,555</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues					
Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>21</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>40,034</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>164,775</u>
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u>					
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	(40,000)	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(40,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	21	2	34	13	164,775
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>81,359</u>	<u>1,196</u>	<u>805</u>	<u>5,790</u>	<u>147,132</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u>\$ 81,380</u>	<u>\$ 1,198</u>	<u>\$ 839</u>	<u>\$ 5,803</u>	<u>\$ 311,907</u>

(The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of these Financial Statements)

SPECIAL REVENUES (CONTINUED)

Radio System Maintenance Fund	Court Technology	Court Security	Child Safety	Court Efficiency	Cable Education Fund	Transportation Improvements
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	10,185	8,716	10,514	3,265	-	264,638
121,092	-	-	-	-	-	-
117	44	27	55	18	132	355
-	-	-	-	-	22,126	-
<u>121,209</u>	<u>10,229</u>	<u>8,743</u>	<u>10,569</u>	<u>3,283</u>	<u>22,258</u>	<u>264,993</u>
-	-	-	-	-	17,288	-
191,309	18,987	10,904	7,802	2,920	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,462
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	136,232
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>191,309</u>	<u>18,987</u>	<u>10,904</u>	<u>7,802</u>	<u>2,920</u>	<u>17,288</u>	<u>137,694</u>
<u>(70,100)</u>	<u>(8,758)</u>	<u>(2,161)</u>	<u>2,767</u>	<u>363</u>	<u>4,970</u>	<u>127,299</u>
89,160	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	(242,500)
<u>89,160</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(242,500)</u>
19,060	(8,758)	(2,161)	2,767	363	4,970	(115,201)
<u>28,286</u>	<u>29,588</u>	<u>14,334</u>	<u>22,306</u>	<u>7,620</u>	<u>52,921</u>	<u>238,952</u>
<u>\$ 47,346</u>	<u>\$ 20,830</u>	<u>\$ 12,173</u>	<u>\$ 25,073</u>	<u>\$ 7,983</u>	<u>\$ 57,891</u>	<u>\$ 123,751</u>

(The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of these Financial Statements)

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (CONTINUED)
 NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

	SPECIAL REVENUES (CONTINUED)				
	Drainage Improvements	Law Enforcement Education	Glosserman Fund	Brock Cabin	Police Federal Cops Grant
REVENUES					
Taxes					
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sales and Other Taxes	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, Fees and Forfeitures	142,661	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	-	2,174	-	-	9,905
Interest Income	225	25	2	3	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	142,886	2,199	2	3	9,905
EXPENDITURES					
Current					
General Government	-	-	-	412	-
Public Safety	-	828	-	-	9,905
Public Works	20,342	-	-	-	-
Culture and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service					
Administrative Charges	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Principal Retirement	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	20,342	828	-	412	9,905
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues					
Over (Under) Expenditures	122,544	1,371	2	(409)	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	(129,167)	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(129,167)	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(6,623)	1,371	2	(409)	-
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	56,901	10,392	505	1,475	-
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	\$ 50,278	\$ 11,763	\$ 507	\$ 1,066	\$ -

(The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of these Financial Statements)

Interest and Sinking Fund	CAPITAL PROJECTS					Total Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	Clearfork Detention Basin	Clearfork Section 1 Sidewalk	2006 Certificates of Obligation	2006- A Bond Fund	2009 Certificate of Obligation		
\$ 561,949	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 561,949
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,552
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	604,159
11,693	-	-	-	-	-	-	144,864
1,479	50	38	4	9	1,850	1,951	5,272
<u>300,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>322,126</u>
<u>875,121</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>1,850</u>	<u>1,951</u>	<u>1,738,922</u>
-	-	-	1,800	-	15,838	17,638	82,963
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	242,655
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,804
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,101
-	-	-	-	-	68,045	68,045	204,277
400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
825,385	-	-	-	-	-	-	825,385
<u>358,092</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>358,092</u>
<u>1,183,877</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,800</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>83,883</u>	<u>85,683</u>	<u>1,748,677</u>
<u>(308,756)</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>(1,796)</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>(82,033)</u>	<u>(83,732)</u>	<u>(9,755)</u>
242,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	331,609
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,293)</u>	<u>(5,205)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(8,498)</u>	<u>(420,165)</u>
<u>242,449</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,293)</u>	<u>(5,205)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(8,498)</u>	<u>(88,556)</u>
(66,307)	50	38	(5,089)	(5,196)	(82,033)	(92,230)	(98,311)
<u>429,226</u>	<u>3,862</u>	<u>2,921</u>	<u>5,089</u>	<u>5,196</u>	<u>822,005</u>	<u>839,073</u>	<u>1,967,861</u>
<u>\$ 362,919</u>	<u>\$ 3,912</u>	<u>\$ 2,959</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 739,972</u>	<u>\$ 746,843</u>	<u>\$ 1,869,550</u>

(The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of these Financial Statements)

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

	SANITATION	AIRPORT	TOTAL
<u>ASSETS</u>			
Current Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 413,185	\$ -	\$ 413,185
Accounts Receivable:			
Customer Accounts	209,194	1,458	210,652
Total Current Assets	622,379	1,458	623,837
Noncurrent Assets:			
Capital Assets (Net):			
Land and Other Assets not being Depreciated	120,409	72,161	192,570
Building, Improvements and Equipment	22,504	1,550,444	1,572,948
Total Noncurrent Assets	142,913	1,622,605	1,765,518
TOTAL ASSETS	765,292	1,624,063	2,389,355
<u>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>			
Deferred Outflows - Pension	8,608	-	8,608
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	\$ 773,900	\$ 1,624,063	\$ 2,397,963
<u>LIABILITIES</u>			
Current Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable - Trade	\$ 4,032	\$ 349	\$ 4,381
Payroll Related Liabilities	3,199	-	3,199
Other Payables	82,216	-	82,216
Due to Other Funds	-	8,529	8,529
Unearned Revenue	-	3,137	3,137
Customer Deposits	100	6,375	6,475
Accrued Compensated Absences	4,747	-	4,747
Total Current Liabilities	94,294	18,390	112,684
Noncurrent Liabilities:			
Other Post Employment Benefits	10,751	-	10,751
Net Pension Liability	45,302	-	45,302
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	56,053	-	56,053
TOTAL LIABILITIES	150,347	18,390	168,737
<u>NET POSITION</u>			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	142,913	1,622,605	1,765,518
Unrestricted Net Position	480,640	(16,932)	463,708
Total Net Position	623,553	1,605,673	2,229,226
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION	\$ 773,900	\$ 1,624,063	\$ 2,397,963

(The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of these Financial Statements)

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
 AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION - NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

	SANITATION	AIRPORT	TOTAL
<u>OPERATING REVENUES</u>			
Charges for Service	\$ 1,391,574	\$ 59,023	\$ 1,450,597
Miscellaneous	<u>10,854</u>	<u>9,497</u>	<u>20,351</u>
Total Operating Revenues	<u>1,402,428</u>	<u>68,520</u>	<u>1,470,948</u>
<u>OPERATING EXPENSES</u>			
Personnel Services	128,567	-	128,567
Contracts and Services	1,009,630	16,197	1,025,827
Materials and Supplies	9,624	341	9,965
Maintenance and Repairs	12,051	10,278	22,329
Depreciation and Amortization	2,181	52,817	54,998
Miscellaneous	<u>4,222</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,222</u>
Total Operating Expenses	<u>1,166,275</u>	<u>79,633</u>	<u>1,245,908</u>
Net Operating Income	<u>236,153</u>	<u>(11,113)</u>	<u>225,040</u>
<u>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</u>			
Interest Income	947	1,054	2,001
Interest Expense	-	(3,013)	(3,013)
Proceeds from Sale of Asset	<u>520</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>520</u>
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>1,467</u>	<u>(1,959)</u>	<u>(492)</u>
INCOME BEFORE CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	<u>237,620</u>	<u>(13,072)</u>	<u>224,548</u>
<u>CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS</u>			
Grant Revenue	11,821	-	11,821
Transfers In	75	14,557	14,632
Transfers Out	<u>(228,976)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(228,976)</u>
Total Capital Contributions	<u>(217,080)</u>	<u>14,557</u>	<u>(202,523)</u>
<u>CHANGE IN NET POSITION</u>			
Change in Net Position	20,540	1,485	22,025
Total Net Position - Beginning of Year	642,408	1,604,188	2,246,596
Restatement of Beginning Net Position	<u>(39,395)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(39,395)</u>
Total Net Position - Beginning of Year Restated	<u>603,013</u>	<u>1,604,188</u>	<u>2,207,201</u>
Total Net Position - End of Year	<u>\$ 623,553</u>	<u>\$ 1,605,673</u>	<u>\$ 2,229,226</u>

(The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of these Financial Statements)

(This Page is Intentionally Left Blank)

COMPLIANCE SECTION

(This Page is Intentionally Left Blank)



ABIP
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS AND ADVISORS

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING
AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT
OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE
WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

To the City Council
City of Lockhart, Texas
308 West San Antonio Street
Lockhart, Texas 78644

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Lockhart, Texas, (the City) as of and for the year ended September 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City of Lockhart, Texas' basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 1, 2016.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

(This Page is Intentionally Left Blank

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

ABIP, PC

Certified Public Accountants
San Antonio, Texas

March 1, 2016

LOCKHART ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE NUMBER</u>
FINANCIAL SECTION	
Independent Auditor's Report	1
<u>Basic Financial Statements</u>	
Statement of Net Position	3
Statement of Activities	4
Balance Sheet	5
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balance to Net Position of Governmental Activities	6
Statement of Activities and Governmental Fund Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance	7
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance to the Statement of Activities	8
Notes to Financial Statements	9
<u>Required Supplementary Information</u>	
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual	15
Note to Required Supplementary Information	16



ABIP
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS AND ADVISORS

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors
Lockhart Economic Development Corporation
308 West San Antonio Street
Lockhart, Texas 78644

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, and the major fund of the Lockhart Economic Development Corporation (a component unit of the City of Lockhart) as of and for the year ended September 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Lockhart Economic Development Corporation's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, and the major fund of the Lockhart Economic Development Corporation, as of September 30, 2015 and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the budgetary comparison information on page 15 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Management has omitted the management's discussion and analysis that governmental accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require to be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such missing information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. Our opinion on the basic financial statements is not affected by this missing information

ABIP, PC

Certified Public Accountants
San Antonio, Texas

March 1, 2016

LOCKHART ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

ASSETS	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,003,019
Sales Tax Receivable	125,031
Other Receivables	35,599
Inventory, at Cost	<u>674,522</u>
Current Assets	1,838,171
Land	264,857
Building and Improvements, net	<u>1,934,462</u>
Noncurrent Assets	<u>2,199,319</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 4,037,490</u>
LIABILITIES	
Accounts Payable	\$ 10,000
Due Within One Year	55,979
Due in More Than One Year	<u>1,114,579</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>1,180,558</u>
NET POSITION	
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	1,028,761
Restricted for Economic Development	<u>1,828,171</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 2,856,932</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

LOCKHART ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

Expenditures/Expenses	<u>\$ 536,520</u>
Revenues:	
General Revenues:	
Sales Tax	739,528
Lease Income	145,280
Interest	1,906
Miscellaneous	<u>152,050</u>
Total Revenues	<u>1,038,764</u>
Change in Net Position	502,244
Net Position:	
Beginning of the Year	<u>2,354,688</u>
End of the Year	<u>\$ 2,856,932</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

LOCKHART ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

	General Fund
Assets	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,003,019
Sales Tax Receivable	125,031
Other Receivables	35,599
Inventory, at Cost	674,522
Total Assets	\$ 1,838,171
Liabilities	
Accounts Payable	\$ 10,000
Fund Balance	
Nonspendable	674,522
Restricted for Economic Development	1,153,649
Total Fund Balance	1,828,171
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	\$ 1,838,171

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

LOCKHART ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCE
TO NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

Total Fund Balance - Total Governmental Funds (page 5)	\$ 1,828,171
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	2,199,319
Long- term liabilities consisting of bonds payable are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	<u>(1,170,558)</u>
Total Net Position of Governmental Activities (page 3)	<u>\$ 2,856,932</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

LOCKHART ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND GOVERNMENTAL FUND
REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

	General Fund
Revenues:	
General Revenues:	
Sales Tax	\$ 739,528
Lease Income	145,280
Interest	1,906
Miscellaneous income	<u>152,050</u>
Total Revenues	<u>1,038,764</u>
Expenditures:	
Current	
Economic Development	459,100
Debt Service	<u>90,948</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>550,048</u>
Change in Fund Balance	488,716
Fund Balance - Net Assets:	
Beginning of the Year	<u>1,339,455</u>
End of the Year	<u>\$ 1,828,171</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

LOCKHART ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
 RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND STATEMENT OF
 REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
 TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

Net Change in Fund Balances- Governmental Funds (page 7) \$ 488,716

Amounts reported in governmental activities and in the Statement of Activities
 are different because:

Acquisition of capital assets is recorded as an expenditure in the funds, but
 are reported as an asset in the Statement of Net Position -

Capital assets are not recorded in government funds and therefore are not
 depreciated. However, in the Statement of Activities these assets are
 depreciated over their estimated useful lives. This is the amount of 2014
 depreciation. (40,701)

Loan proceeds are reported as an other resource in the funds, but as a liability
 in the Statement of Net Position -

The repayment of principal on debt consumes current financial resources and
 is expended in the governmental funds, but is a reduction of the liability and
 does not affect the Statement of Activities. 54,229

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities (page 4) \$ 502,244

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

LOCKHART ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1. FINANCIAL REPORTING ENTITY

On June 26, 1996, the Lockhart Economic Development Corporation (LEDC), a nonprofit corporation, was incorporated under the Development Corporation Act of 1979, Texas Revised Civil Statutes Annotated, Article 5190.6, Section 4B. The purpose of the LEDC is to develop, implement, provide, and finance projects for the City of Lockhart. The City Council appoints directors of the LEDC. LEDC receives all proceeds from the 0.50% sales tax adopted in 1996 for economic development in Lockhart. LEDC meets the criteria of a discretely presented component unit of the City and is presented as a governmental fund type in the City's general purpose financial statements.

Under the Act, the Board of Directors consists of seven members appointed by and who service at the pleasure of the City Council of the City of Lockhart, Texas ("City") for two year terms.

LEDC may enter into any project authorized by the Act including, but not limited to such projects as promotion and development of new and expended business enterprises, job training centers, infrastructure improvements, public safety, municipal buildings, civic centers, recreation facilities, and other related facilities.

The financial statements of the LEDC have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to government units. The Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. These financial statements present the financial position and results of operations of LEDC only and are not intended to present fairly the financial position, results of operations, or cash flows of the proprietary fund types and nonexpendable trust funds of the City as a whole in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

2. GOVERNMENT- WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The government- wide financial statements include the statement of net assets and statement of activities. Government- wide statements report information on all of the activities of LEDC. Governmental activities are supported mainly by taxes and intergovernmental revenues.

The government- wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash revenue types, which have been accrued, revenue from the investments, intergovernmental revenue and charges for services. Grants are recognized as revenue when all applicable eligibility requirements imposed by the provider are met.

The statement of activities reflects the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. Direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or

LOCKHART ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

2. GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included in program revenues are reported as general revenues.

Governmental fund level financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. Measurable and available revenues include revenues expected to be received within 60 days after the fiscal year ends.

Sales taxes associated with the current fiscal year are considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenue in the current fiscal period. All other revenue items received by the government are considered to be measurable and available only when the cash is received by LEDC.

Expenditures generally are recorded when a fund liability is incurred; however, debt service expenditures, if any, are recorded only when the liability has matured and payment is due.

The government reports the following major governmental fund:

The General Fund is the general operating fund of LEDC and is always classified as a major fund. The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Major revenue sources are sales taxes. Expenditures are for economic development.

3. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

Government fund types use the flow of current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual (i.e., when they are "measurable and available"). "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred.

4. BUDGET

LEDC adopts an annual operating budget which is approved by City Council. The budget can be amended by the Board of Directors, subject to City Council approval.

LOCKHART ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

5. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents include cash deposits and investments with a maturity date of three months or less.

6. FUND BALANCE

LEDC adopted GASB 54, Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement Number 54 (GASB 54) *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*. The statement provides guidance for fund balance categories and classifications and governmental fund type definitions. GASB 54 changed the way we look at cash balances, specifically reporting what cash balances, by major governmental fund type, are or are not available for public purposes. Five categories of cash balances were created and defined by GASB 54. These five categories are as follows:

- Non-spendable - These funds are not available for expenditures based on legal or contractual requirements. An example might be inventories and prepaid expenditures.
- Restricted - These funds are governed by externally enforceable restrictions.
- Committed - Fund balances in this category are limited by the government's highest level of decision making (in this case the LEDC Board of Directors). Any changes of this designation must be done in the same manner that it was implemented. For example, if funds are committed by resolution, the commitment could only be released with another resolution.
- Assigned - For funds to be assigned, there must be an intended use which can be established by the LEDC Board of Directors or an official delegated by the Board.
- Unassigned - This classification is the default for all funds that do not fit into the other categories.

Restricted amounts are considered to have been spent when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balances are available. LEDC's policy is to apply expenditures against non-spendable fund balance, restricted fund balance, committed fund balance, assigned fund balance and unassigned fund balance at the end of the fiscal year.

7. USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during this reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

LOCKHART ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

NOTE B - CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

LEDC's funds are required to be deposited and invested under the terms of the depository contract. The depository bank deposits for safekeeping and trust with LEDC's agent bank approved pledge securities in an amount sufficient to protect City funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance.

1. ANALYSIS OF SPECIFIC DEPOSIT AND INVESTMENT RISKS

GASB Statement No. 40 requires a determination as to whether LEDC was exposed to the following specific investment risks at year end and if so, the reporting of certain related disclosures:

a. Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The ratings of securities by nationally recognized rating agencies are designed to give an indication of credit risk. City investment policy follows state guidelines. LEDC policy allows investments in certificates of deposit with banks in Texas, investments in U.S. Treasuries and Agencies, and investment pools that invest in obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities to name a few.

b. Custodial Credit Risk

Deposits are exposed to custodial credit risk if they are not covered by depository insurance and the deposits are uncollateralized, collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution, or collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent but not in LEDC's name.

Investment securities are exposed to custodial credit risk if the securities are uninsured, are not registered in the name of the government, and are held by either the counterparty or the counterparty's trust department or agent but not in LEDC's name.

At year-end and per City policy all funds were in LEDC's name and collateralized with securities that maintain a continuous rating of no lower than AAA or AAA- m or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service. LEDC was not exposed to custodial credit risk.

c. Concentration of Credit Risk

This risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government's investment in a single issuer. All City funds are in the external investment pool as allowed by LEDC's investment policy, and the investment pool invests in hundreds of authorized securities that minimize concentrations of credit risk. At year-end, LEDC was not exposed to concentration of credit risk.

LOCKHART ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
 NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

NOTE B - CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (CONTINUED)

1. ANALYSIS OF SPECIFIC DEPOSIT AND INVESTMENT RISKS (CONTINUED)

d. Interest Rate Risk

This is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair market value of an investment. At year-end, LEDC was not exposed to interest rate risk due to investment in an external investment pool as authorized by LEDC's investment policy.

e. Foreign Currency Risk

This is the risk that exchange rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. LEDC's policy does not allow investment in foreign currency. At year end LEDC was not exposed to foreign currency risk.

NOTE C - CAPITAL ASSETS

Governmental capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2015, was as follows:

	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances
<u>Governmental activities:</u>				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 264,857	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 264,857
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	2,035,053	-	-	2,035,053
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings and improvements	(59,890)	(40,701)	-	(100,591)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>1,975,163</u>	<u>(40,701)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,934,462</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 2,240,020</u>	<u>\$ (40,701)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,199,319</u>

NOTE D - LONG- TERM DEBT

Long-term debt and obligations payable at September 30, 2015 were comprised of the following issues:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance	Amount Amount Due Within One Year
Note Payable, First Lockhart					
National Bank	\$ 249,762	\$ -	\$ (15,482)	\$ 234,280	\$ 16,153
Note payable, Sage Capital	975,025	-	(38,747)	936,278	39,826
	<u>\$ 1,224,787</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (54,229)</u>	<u>\$ 1,170,558</u>	<u>\$ 55,979</u>

LOCKHART ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
 NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

NOTE D - LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

Future note payments are as follows:

<u>September 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2016	\$ 55,979	\$ 34,969	\$ 90,948
2017	57,788	33,160	90,948
2018	59,659	31,289	90,948
2019	61,593	29,355	90,948
2020- 2024	339,352	115,388	454,740
2025- 2029	330,404	59,381	389,785
2030- 2034	265,783	17,636	283,419
	<u>\$ 1,170,558</u>	<u>\$ 321,178</u>	<u>\$ 1,491,736</u>

NOTE E - RISK MANAGEMENT

LEDC is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; business interruption; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; employee health benefits; and other claims of various natures. LEDC contracts with the Texas Municipal League (TML) to provide insurance coverage for property and casualty, and workers compensation. TML is a multi-employer group that provides for a combination of risk sharing among pool participants and stop loss coverage. Contributions are set annually by the provider. Liability by LEDC is generally limited to the contribution amounts. During the past three years, no settlements have exceeded insurance coverage.

LOCKHART ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
 STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
 BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
 YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

	Original and Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance With Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
General Revenues:			
Sales Tax	\$ 646,465	\$ 739,528	\$ 93,063
Lease income	149,580	145,280	(4,300)
Interest	2,500	1,906	(594)
Miscellaneous income	<u>-</u>	<u>152,050</u>	<u>152,050</u>
Total Revenues	<u>798,545</u>	<u>1,038,764</u>	<u>240,219</u>
Expenditures:			
Current			
Economic Development	1,310,642	459,100	851,542
Debt Service	<u>90,948</u>	<u>90,948</u>	<u>-</u>
	1,401,590	550,048	851,542
Change in Net Assets	(603,045)	488,716	1,091,761
Fund Balance:			
Beginning of the Year	<u>1,339,455</u>	<u>1,339,455</u>	<u>-</u>
End of the Year	<u>\$ 736,410</u>	<u>\$ 1,828,171</u>	<u>\$ 1,091,761</u>

LOCKHART ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
NOTE TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

- A. The Board adopts an "appropriated budget" on a Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) basis. At a minimum, LEDC is required to present the original and final amended budgets for revenues and expenditures as compared to actual.



CITY OF LOCKHART COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY	Reviewed by Finance	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable

Council Meeting Date: March 1, 2016

Department: Administration Initials _____ Date _____

Department Head: Connie Constancio Asst. City Manager _____

Dept. Signature: *Connie Constancio* City Manager *[Signature]* *2-26-2015*

Agenda Item Coordinator/Contact (include phone #): Connie Constancio, 398-3461 ext. 235

ACTION REQUESTED: ORDINANCE RESOLUTION CHANGE ORDER AGREEMENT
 APPROVAL OF BID AWARD OF CONTRACT CONSENSUS OTHER

CAPTION

Discussion and/or action to consider awarding contract to ezTask of Richmond, Texas in the amount of \$7,990 for a website redesign for the City of Lockhart, Texas.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

N/A GRANT FUNDS OPERATING EXPENSE REVENUE CIP BUDGETED NON-BUDGETED

FISCAL YEAR:	PRIOR YEAR (CIP ONLY)	CURRENT YEAR	FUTURE YEARS	TOTALS
Budget		\$14,000	\$2,000	\$0.00
Budget Amendment Amount				\$0.00
Encumbered/Expended Amount				\$0.00
This Item		\$7,990	\$2,000	\$0.00
BALANCE	\$0.00	\$7,990	\$2,000	\$0.00

FUND(S): \$14,000 budgeted in FY 2015-2016 for website redesign to be paid out of Cable Education Fund

SUMMARY OF ITEM

In the past couple of years, staff has noticed that the public does not find the City of Lockhart's website to be user friendly and some Councilmembers have asked that a redesign be explored. This is the result of the redesign exploration.

In December 2015, staff received quotes and conducted on-line demonstrations from four vendors, DotCommand Center (City's current website service), ezTask, Civic Plus, and Vision Internet to redesign the City of Lockhart's website. The lowest bid is by DotCommand Center in the amount of \$6,000 plus. ezTask is the second lowest bid in the amount of \$7,990. Attached is the synopsis of the quotes received by city staff and a list of features that each company offers.

Connie Constancio and Julie Bowermon are currently the only two employees that have the knowledge to maintain the website that is hosted by DotCommand Center(DCC). DCC has been great to work with and Ms. Vickie Finney is always helpful with troubleshooting or fixing website update errors.

Staff is seeking a company to redesign and host the City of Lockhart's website that is welcoming and user friendly for citizens and also user friendly for staff. Staff's goal is to enable departments to maintain pages that pertain to their department after the initial web content migration that is user friendly in a drag and drop or almost MS Word type of software. After viewing demonstrations from all four website vendors, staff has determined that both ezTask and CivicPlus offer these options and both are user friendly to website visitors and staff. Vision Internet also has a great product yet the cost of \$24,000 is over the budgeted amount of \$14,000. DCC will provide website visitors with an easier user capability, upgraded website software that has improved in regards to features involving fonts, uploading photos/PDFs yet the software is limited to templates created by DCC and still requires some knowledge of HTML. For this reason, staff recommends awarding the website redesign service to ezTask of Richmond, Texas.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the website redesign is awarded to ezTask in the amount of \$7,990.

List of Supporting Documents: • Quotes from all vendors & sample pages	Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies: <i>169</i>
---	---

CITY OF LOCKHART WEBSITE REDESIGN

QUOTES

COMPANY	CONTACT INFO	COST: OPTION 1- (DESIGN ONLY)	COST: OPTION 2- (DESIGN & CONDUCT DATA TRANSFER)	OTHER CITIES THAT USE THEIR SERVICES	DATE QUOTE RECEIVED
ezTask	Glenn Schalles 281/239-3227 glenn@eztask.com	\$6,955 – initial \$2,388 – annual web hosting begins year 2	ONE homepage design \$8,075 \$7,990– initial \$2,444 – \$2,000 annual web hosting begins year 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alvin, TX • Pasadena, TX • TX Assoc of Counties • Bastrop, TX 	May 22, 2015 Updated quote: October 5, 2015
CivicPlus	Andrew Dame 785/370-5445 dame@civicplus.com	\$9,949 – initial cost \$2,399 - annual web hosting begins year 2	ONE homepage design \$13,734 \$14,000 – initial cost 20 140 pg content migration \$2,399 – \$3,892 annual web hosting begins year 2 A 3 rd option at a higher price	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • La Marque, TX • Sinton, TX • Taylor, TX • Elgin, TX • Luling, TX 	May 22, 2015 Updated quote: Nov 3, 2015
Vision Internet	Greg Lombard 817/857-1126 glombard@visioninternet.com		ONE homepage design \$23,975 – initial * 50 pg content migration ** Add \$1,445 per 50 pg content migration \$2,400-annual web hosting fee W/O maint & support begins year 2 \$6,600-annual web hosting fee WITH maint. & hosting	Cedar Park, TX Bee Cave, TX Keller, TX San Angelo, TX	May 22, 2015
Dot Command	Vickie Finney vfinney@dotcommand.net		ONE homepage design Redesign estimate: \$6,000 Includes Content migration estimate: \$500	McMullen County, TX	December 10, 2015

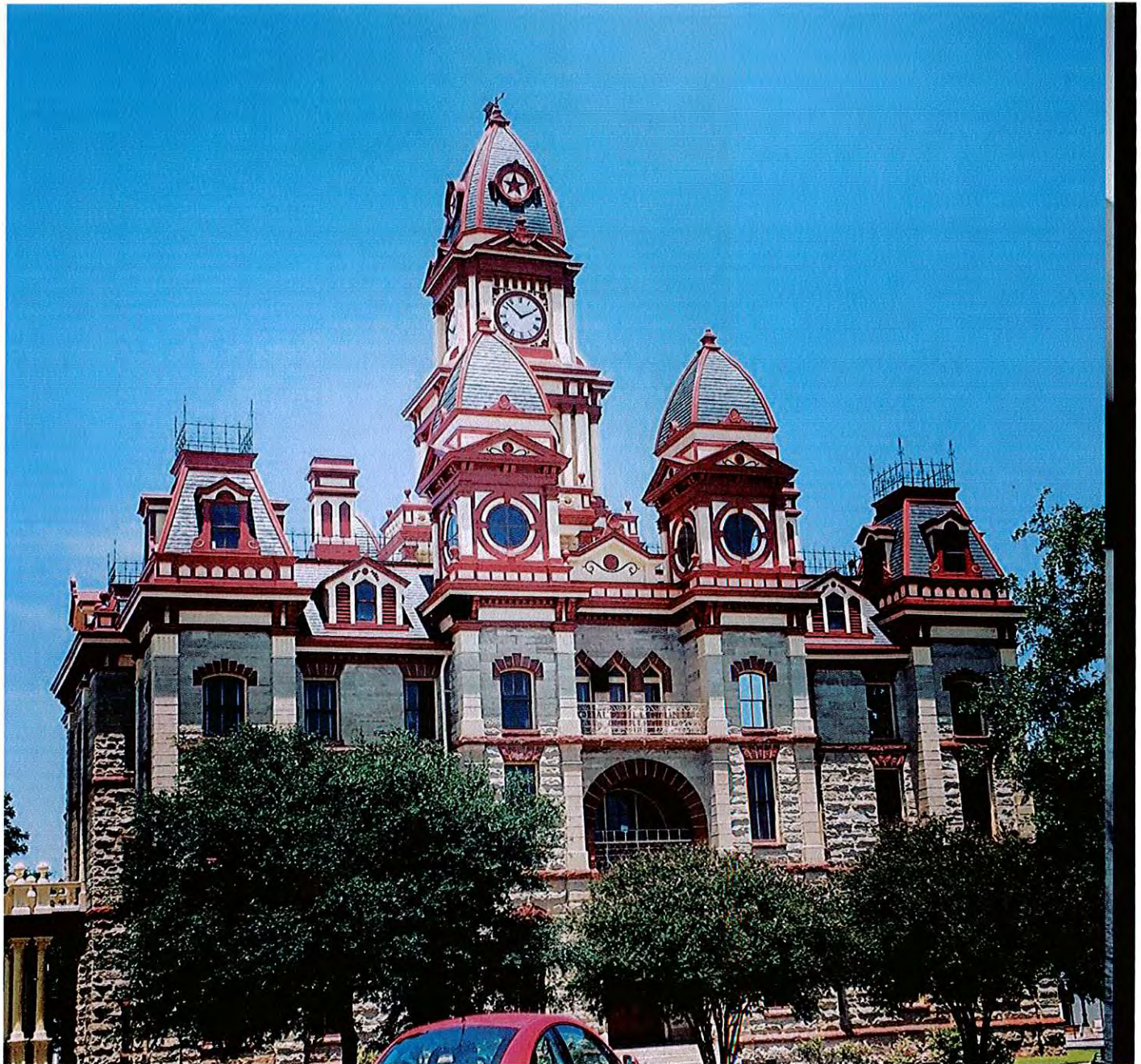
170

**COMPARISON CHART
WEB REDESIGN OPTIONS**

December 2015

FEATURE	EZ-TASK	CIVICPLUS	DOT COMMAND	VISION INTERNET
One time initial fee	Premium Plus Website & Module Pkg (Document Mgr, Communicates Suite, Database Module) \$7,990	\$10,108 Plus \$3,892 (ongoing protections svcs) TOTAL: \$14,000	\$6,000	\$23,975
Annual web hosting/protection svc fee (after 1 st year)	\$2,000	\$3,892	\$960	\$2,400-\$6,600
On-line training for staff	Included (unlimited)	Included	Included	Included
On-site training for staff	\$750 per day	3 days Additional \$10,000	Verbal acknowledgement - One day could be included	\$3,290-one day
User friendly to website viewer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
User friendly for city staff	Yes Drag & Drop edit method	Yes Drag & Drop edit method	No Template & HTML edit method	Yes
On-line "contact us" <i>(citizen comment directed to the specific departmental e-mail as we assign)</i>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
On-line Calendar to show events, etc.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Translates Website to any language for the viewer (Google translate)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Unlimited media, file storage, bandwidth, web pages, and users/accounts	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Support available 24/7/365	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
On-line payments	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Website responsive design (PC to Cell phone)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Control panel (Assigned "webmaster" approves edits from other depts prior to posting live)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Emergency alert <i>(Alert shows on the top of each page)</i>	Yes	Yes	Unsure	Yes
Secure site	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Supports Social Media	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

171



PROPOSAL

CITY OF LOCKHART WEBSITE REDESIGN

The following document outlines the proposal from Dot Command Center, Inc to move the current City of Lockhart website to an easier, more robust content management system while providing a new custom design that will make the site easy to navigate and responsive to all media devices.

PROPOSAL

CITY OF LOCKHART WEBSITE REDESIGN

SCOPE OF WORK

Dot Command Center, Inc (DCC) proposes to take the existing content of the City of Lockhart website (located at www.lockhart-tx.org) and redesign and reorganize the navigation into a new content management system, Kentico CMS. This process will involve a custom design approved by the City of Lockhart, search engine optimization improvements, and training of staff to update the content.

Design & Navigation

INITIAL DESIGN MEETING

The first phase of the project is to come up with a new look and feel for the website. DCC will meet with COL to discuss design requirements, including social media, rotating images, and any other special formatting that is desired. In this meeting we will also discuss the overall navigation and determine the main sub sections.

City of Lockhart will be expected to provide:

- Official logo in high resolution
- Any photos or graphics desired on the website
- Changes to current website content
- Additional information for new website

HOME PAGE MOCKUPS

After this meeting, DCC will provide City of Lockhart with 2 different mockups of a new home page for staff to choose from. Each design will include the layout of the home page in responsive views for mobile devices. The parties will meet and discuss revisions. DCC will provide up to 2 revisions until both parties approve the new home page design.

DCC will provide:

- 2 distinct home page mockups in JPG format
 - Including responsive layout

RESPONSIVE DESIGN

A responsive website automatically adjusts and provides optimal layouts depending on the device that a site is being viewed on.

Often the layout on a mobile device will be displayed in one long column, while a desktop version may be in 3 or 4 columns.

DCC follows the standard grid of Bootstrap.

- 2 revisions

SUB SECTION TEMPLATES

Once the home page is approved, DCC will provide additional mockups for the main sub sections. Another meeting will determine any revisions to these pages.

DCC will provide

- Up to 6 additional sub section mockups in .jpg format.

Examples include a generic sub section page, calendar page, phone directory page, city department page, or a form download page. Exactly which sub sections will have unique templates will be determined in prior meeting.

Once these are approved, the production phase can begin.

Production Phase

In the production phase, the HTML and CSS are produced and tested. This includes creation of graphical elements and special features such as fading or rotating images, photo tours, and form layouts. Text and photos do not have to be the final content at this point.

Content Management System

Once the HTML is finalized, it is inserted into the content management system for easy editing by the editors. In this phase, DCC will move over all desired content from the current website and any additional content provided by COL. The majority of content will be put in editable fields that COL will be able to manage on an ongoing basis.

This phase will also include the implementation of any automated forms and defining any specified structured data that will make the website easier to manage.

When all pages are input into the system, DCC and COL will each review the site. COL editors will be trained on how to change and add content.

The content managed system DCC will use is called Kentico CMS

(<http://www.kentico.com/product/web-content-management>). Features of Kentico include a WYSIWYG editor (which makes editing as easy as formatting in Microsoft Word), blogs, multiple language support, enhanced mobile device support, and an expandable architecture. DCC has at least one certified Kentico developer and is a Kentico hosting partner.

Search Engine Optimization

During the production phase DCC will include basic search engine optimization elements, including basic meta and title tags, logical URLs, google rich text snippets for locations, Google sitemap, HTML Code Optimization, and Web Standard Compliance.

See <http://www.kentico.com/product/all-features/web-content-management/search-engine-optimization-seo>

ESTIMATES & TIMELINES

Week 1 – Initial Meeting

Week 2 – Provide Home Mockups

Week 3 – Home Page revisions

Week 4 – Sub Section Mockups

Week 5 - Production

Week 6 – CMS and training

Week 7 – Testing/ Final Content

Week 8 – Launch

Cost Estimates

Design - \$3.5K

Production -\$1.5K

CMS – \$500

Testing and Training - \$500

Ongoing Hosting: 33/month

(Or \$80/month with up to 2 hours a month of maintenance or customization)

Additional support , updates, and customization available at \$125/hr.

DOT COMMAND

The screenshot shows the McMullen County website homepage. The browser address bar displays <http://www.mcmullencounty.org>. The website features a header with the county name and a navigation menu. A dropdown menu is open under the 'Government' tab, listing items such as 'Commissioner's Court', 'County Clerk', 'County Insurance', 'County Law Assessment Director', 'County Appraisal District', 'Financial Resources', 'Finance', and 'Financial Transparency'. The main content area includes a 'Welcome' message, a map of the McMullen County Courthouse, and a 'Search The Website' box. The footer contains contact information for the county.

McMullen County
TEXAS

Home | Calendar | Directories | Government | Justice | Emergency and Community Services | How Do I... |

Welcome to McMullen County!

The purpose of this site is to provide you with the most up to date on activities taking place in the community. Please take note of the following:

- Early voting will begin on February 16
- Primary Elections are taking place on February 23

For more information on any of these events, please click on the event.

McMullen County Courthouse
501 River St, Tilden, TX 78072

View larger map

Search The Website

Search:

News And Public Notices

- Commissioner's Court Agenda - 02/23/16
- Camino Real Board Meeting Agenda - 02/19/16
- Early Voting To Begin

Contact Information:

Address:
P.O. Box 237
501 River Street
Tilden, Texas 78072

Phone: 361-274-3900

Hours of Operation:
Monday - Friday 8:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.

The screenshot shows the McMullen County website calendar page. The browser address bar displays <http://www.mcmullencounty.org/calendar/>. The website features a header with the county name and a navigation menu. The main content area displays a calendar for February 2016, showing events such as 'Commissioner's Court Agenda', 'Camino Real Board Meeting Agenda', and 'Early Voting To Begin'. The footer contains contact information for the county.

McMullen County
TEXAS

Home | Calendar | Directories | Government | Justice | Emergency and Community Services | How Do I... |

Calendar

Home » Calendar

Today: **February 2016** | Print | Week | Month | Agenda

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
31	Feb 1	2	3	4	5	6
7 Sam Commissioner	8	9	10	11	12	13
14 Presidents Day	Sam Early Voting	Sam Early Voting	Sam Early Voting	Sam Early Voting	Sam Early Voting	20
21 Sam Early Voting	Sam Early Voting	Sam Early Voting	Sam Early Voting	Sam Early Voting	Sam Early Voting	27
28	29	Mar 1	2	3	4	5

Search The Website

Search:

News And Public Notices

- Commissioner's Court Agenda - 02/23/16
- Camino Real Board Meeting Agenda - 02/19/16
- Early Voting To Begin

Contact Information:

Address:
P.O. Box 237
501 River Street
Tilden, Texas 78072

Phone: 361-274-3900

Hours of Operation:
Monday - Friday 8:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.



ezTask.com, Inc.
 210-A Morton Street
 Richmond, TX 77469
 1-800-921-6764
 Fax: 281-239-7095

Price Quote

Proposal to:
 Connie Constancio
 City of Lockhart, TX
 308 W. San Antonio Street
 Lockhart, TX 78644

Date: 10/5/2015
 Quote #: 05050915

Prepared by:
 Glenn Schalles
 (281) 239-3227
 glenn@eztask.com

Products and Services	Subtotal
Premium Plus Website	\$3,995
Premium Plus Module Package (Document Manager, Communications Suite, Database Module)	\$995
Content Migration (20% Discount)	\$3,000
Total Costs (First Year)	\$7,990

The above total includes initial setup fees as well as Web Hosting services for the first year. The following recurring fee (based on product selections and options) includes unlimited support and maintenance services and is billed annually.

Web Hosting (Recurring)	\$2,000
--------------------------------	----------------

Optional Features and Specialized Services

ezTask offers additional modules, upgrades, and services to customize and enhance the use and management of your website. Please see included Price List for scope details and pricing.

177



Scope of Services

ezTask.com, Inc. has years of experience providing quality websites and web services that transform communication between residents, citizens, and local government entities. We stand behind all of our products and services with a 100% satisfaction, money-back guarantee.

Web Hosting Services	Fully-managed web hosting services, including nightly data backup, required software updates, server maintenance, and allocation of sufficient bandwidth and storage space for City of Lockhart, TX websites and web content for the duration of the contract period.
Setup and Installation	Includes setup and installation of website and web services, as well as installation and/or fulfillment of additional products, product options, and/or services as outlined in this document.
Customer Support	World-class technical service and support available 24/7/365. Includes unlimited access to ezTask's online support site (http://support.eztask.com), which houses a comprehensive software knowledgebase and documentation, community forums, video tutorials, and a support case ticketing system.
Training and Materials	Live, online training for content managers will be conducted by ezTask staff, and supplemental materials will be provided to City of Lockhart, TX as a resource for subsequently training additional staff.
Website Analysis	ezTask will conduct a review of existing City of Lockhart, TX website(s) to assess current authoring processes, content publishing needs, navigation requirements, media content needs, and/or application usage.
Premium Plus Website	Creation of a fully-custom, Premium website, managed with ezTaskTitanium™ Content Management System (CMS). Includes one-on-one design development with an ezTask Design Expert, as well as unlimited software access and user accounts.
Premium Plus Module Package (Document Manager, Communications Suite, Database Module)	ezTask will install Premium Plus Module Pack to include Document Manager, Database Module and Communications suite into new Titanium Premium PLUS website project
Content Migration	Full service migration of existing web content to new website (based on quantity of hours purchased).

178



Additional Information

Optional Features and Services (Price List)		
Communications Package	Full-featured blogging with effortless automation, RSS aggregator, widgets, and more.	\$1,500
Content Migration	All-inclusive migration of your existing web content to your new ezTask website.	By Quote
Custom Search	Custom search engine for your website - replaces third party utilities.	\$1,100
Database Module	Generate content in a spreadsheet application and simply import the file or connect to an existing data source using an LDAP connection. Automatically update database resources, such as staff directories, archives, menus, and more.	\$1,100
Employment Module	Post job opportunities and receive applications and resumes automatically by email.	\$1,500
LDAP Authentication	Connect to Active Directory or any source with LDAP connectivity. Dynamically updated when user accounts are created, suspended, or deleted.	\$2,500
MegaMenu Upgrade	Clear navigation layout - ideal for large websites with an extensive menu structure.	\$1,100
Mobile Websites	Optimization of content and design to suit mobile web access.	\$1,100
Onsite Training	Hands-on training at your facility by an expert ezTask Instructor.	By Quote
Website Management	Complete website maintenance – content management, updating, and more.	By Quote

Customer References

Texas Association of Counties (TAC)
 County Information Resources Agency (CIRA)
 1201 San Antonio Street
 Austin, Texas 78707

Contact: Brittany Lane
 Title: CIRA Coordinator
 Phone: (512) 478-8753
 Email: brittany.lane@cira.state.tx.us

City of Alvin, Texas
 216 West Sealy
 Alvin, Texas 77511

Contact: Mary Dearing
 Title: Assistant City Manager
 Phone: (281) 388-4230
 Email: mdearing@cityhall.cityofalvin.com
 Website: <http://www.alvin-tx.gov>

City of Pasadena, Texas
 1211 Southmore
 Pasadena, Texas 77502

Contact: Wayne Holt
 Title: Publications Manager
 Phone: (713) 475-5511
 Email: wholt@ci.pasadena.tx.us
 Website: <http://www.ci.pasadena.tx.us>

Sealy Economic Development Corp.
 415 Main Street
 Sealy, Texas 77474

Contact: Kim Meloneck
 Title: EDC Director
 Phone: (979) 885-3511
 Email: kmeloneck@ci.sealy.tx.us
 Website: <http://www.sealyedc.com>

179

Welcome to Titanium™.

From the makers of netStartEnterprise™ comes an easy-to-use Content Management System (CMS) like you've never seen before. This is truly intuitive web editing. This is Titanium™.



Feature List

- WYSIWYG Editing
- Live Preview Editing
- SmartForms & Surveys
- Advanced User and User Group Permissions
- Authoring Rights by Page or Page Element
- Unlimited files, media, user accounts, and web pages
- Auto-Archiving and Tabbed File Organization
- Online Database Management
- Menu and Widget Sharing
- Utilizing the latest web technologies: HTML5 & CSS3

Product Highlights

Drag-and-Drop Page Building: add, remove, arrange, and rearrange an unlimited number of widgets, modules, and layouts on each page - all by dragging and dropping.

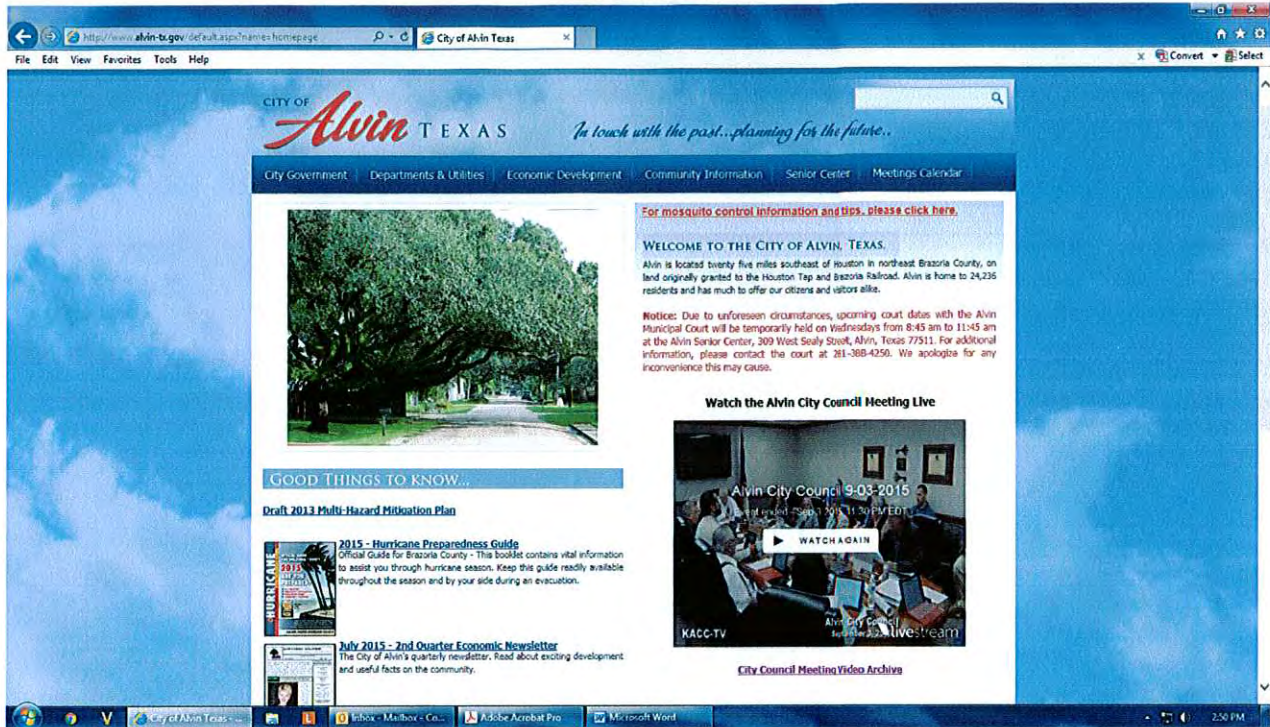
Responsive Design: each web page is optimized for viewing on any screen size, from any device. Your website is mobile-ready from day one.

Intuitive Editing: enjoy managing your website from a beautiful user interface that just makes sense.

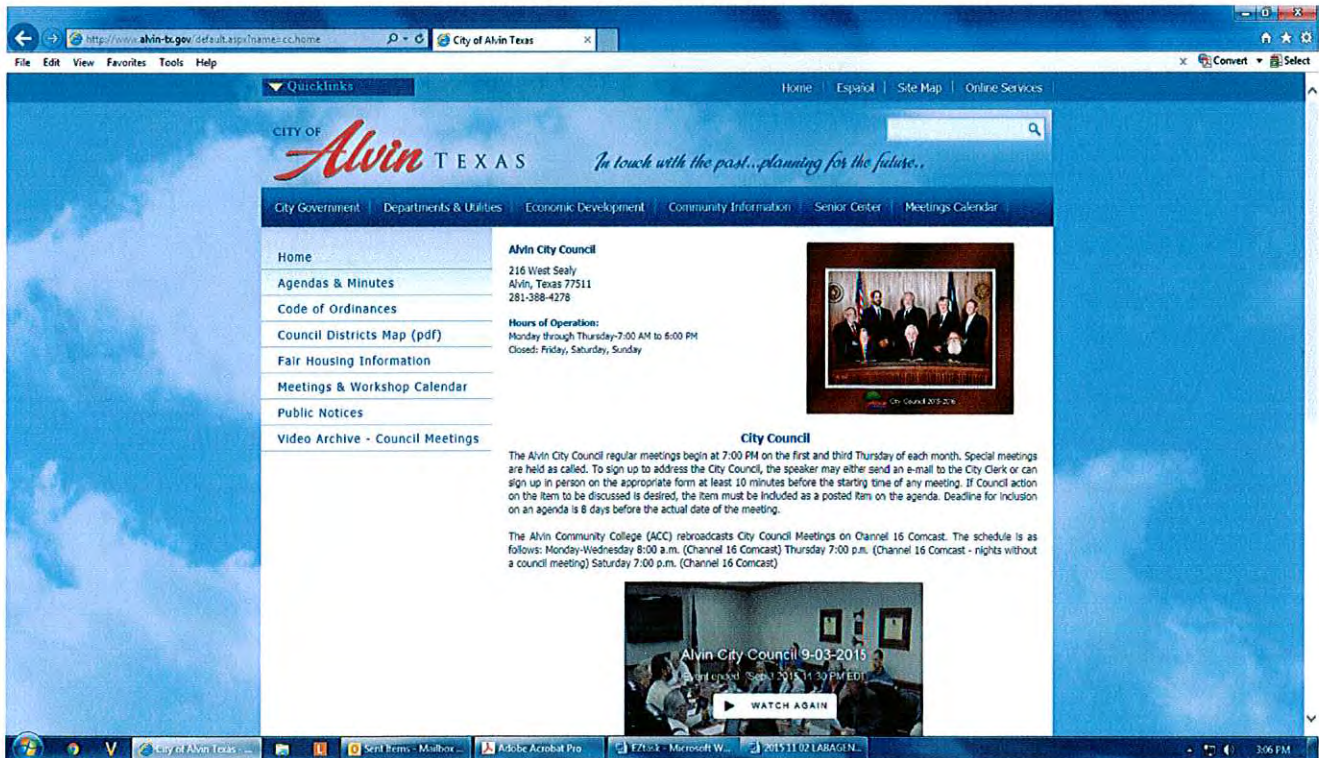
Communication Suite: publish articles, generate RSS feeds, and post social media updates in one step, all from within Titanium™.

Advanced Document Management: drag to upload multiple documents in one click and secure sensitive information with a password.

EZtask

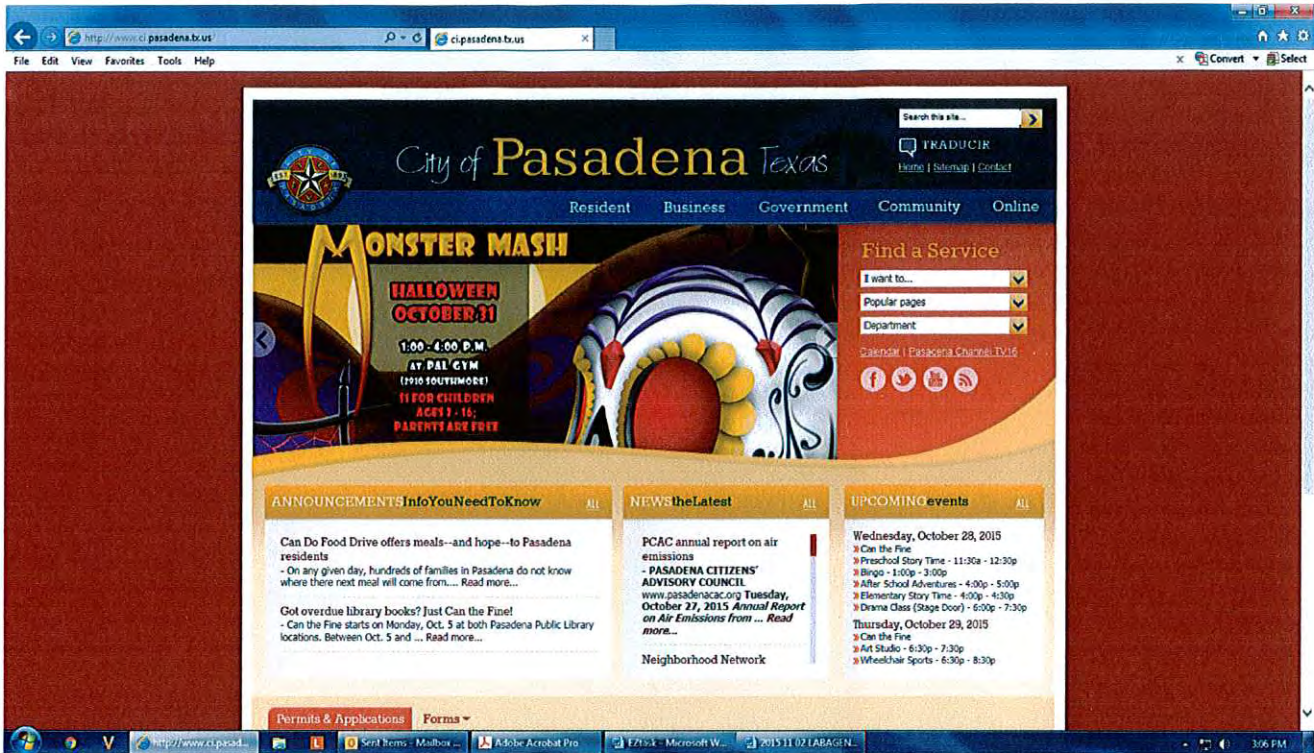


Scrolls pictures
Forms PDF, not fillable and not on-line forms

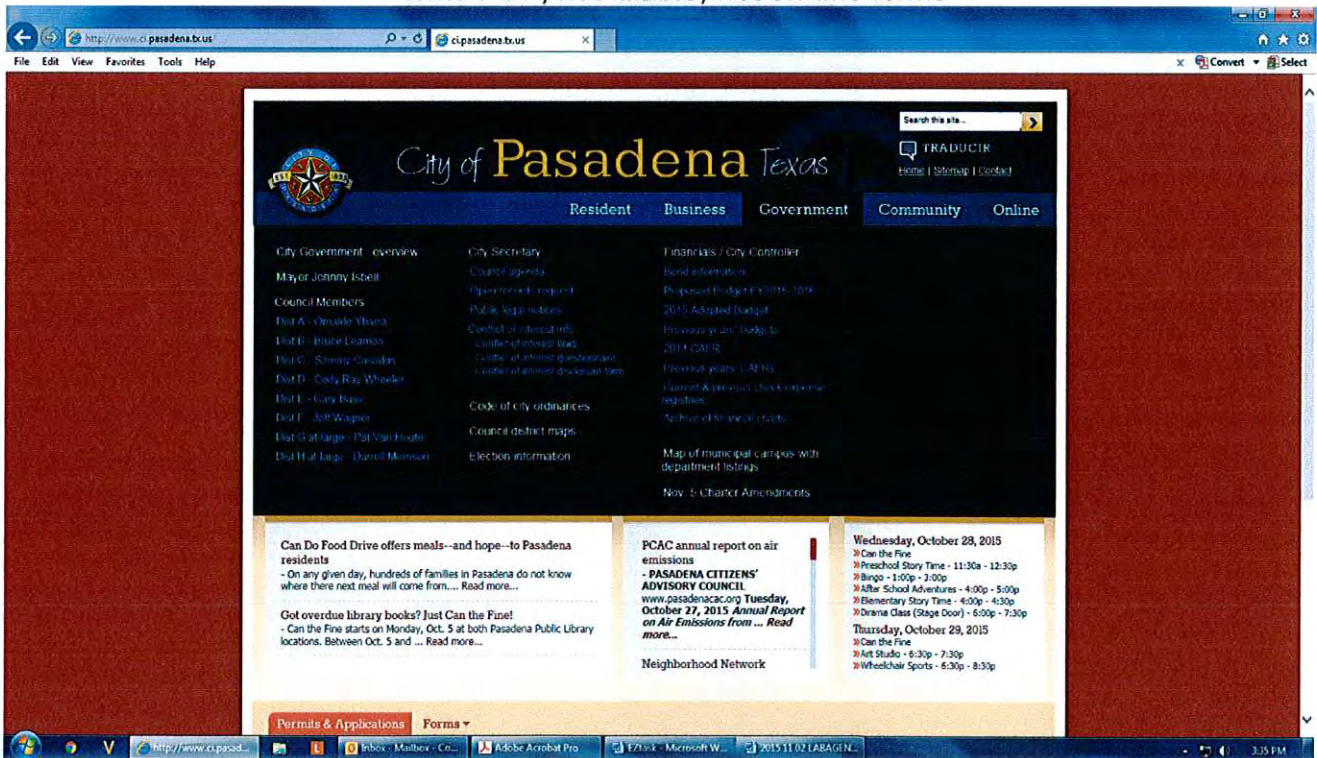


Same format for each page.
Menu options to the left are created to be specific to the topic of each page.

EZtask



Scrolls on HOME page reflecting different events
Forms PDF, not fillable, not on-line forms



Hovering over the tab bring up the entire menu options

PROJECT DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

PRICING VALID THROUGH DECEMBER 30, 2015

Project Development & Deployment	Initial GCMS® upgrades, maintenance, support migration of 140 pages of existing content	\$15,294 \$10,108
Project Enhancements & Functionality	3 Days Web Based Training 1 Day Content and Navigation Consulting (via phone or web)	Included
Hosting & Security	Hosting server storage not to exceed 10 GB	Included
Project Development Investment		\$15,294 \$10,108
<small>(Find out below how our CivicPlus Advantage alternative payment plan can assist</small>		
Ongoing Protection Services		\$3,892
Total First Year Investment		\$18,294 \$14,000



Ongoing Protection Services allows you to receive maximum benefit at minimal cost and Protecting your investment is important. You'll receive system enhancements, maintenance and optimization and have full access to our support staff so your site stays up to date with our latest features and functionality. Includes redundant hosting services, daily backups, extensive disaster recovery plans, 24/7 support, software maintenance, system enhancements, recurring training, and access to the CivicPlus community. *Subject to annual 5% increase beginning year 2*



CivicPlus Advantage eases the budgetary impact of your new site and provides a **level payment plan** option which will dramatically lower your Year 1 investment, project development and start-up costs. Through a minimum four-year contract, this **zero interest plan** spreads your investment costs over the life of the contract.

CivicPlus Advantage	1st year	2nd year	3rd year
Annual Investment Payments	\$8,597 \$7,262	\$8,597 \$7,262	\$8,597 \$7,262



DID YOU KNOW

Find out below how our CivicPlus Advantage alternative payment plan can assist you.



CIVICPLUS REDESIGN GUARANTEE

At the end of your fourth year of continuous service with us, you are eligible to receive a basic website redesign with no further out-of-pocket expense. Your website stays current and doesn't need to be rebuilt from the ground up again!

OPTIONAL PROJECT ENHANCEMENTS

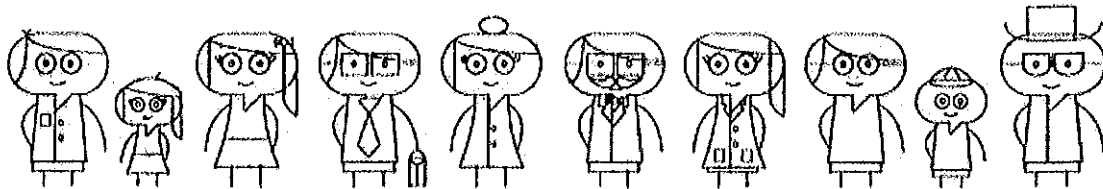
One-Time Fee

Pre-Implementation On-Site Kick-Off Meeting Three days on-site.	Optional - \$10,000 Add up to six departments per additional day for \$2,200
Phase 1: Content Consultation Three days on-site, up to six departments per day.	Optional - \$10,000
Phase 1: Process Roadmap Consultation Three days on-site.	Optional - \$10,000
Phase 1: Public Engagement Evaluation Two days on-site.	Optional - \$7,800
Phase 1: Website Design Consultation Two days off-site – conducted remotely.	Optional - \$3,600
Phase 1: Intranet Consultation Three days on-site.	Optional - \$10,000
Phase 4: Training/Consulting Two days on-site website review website with department administrators	Optional - \$7,800
Phase 5: Consolidation of Identified External Site Full Content, less than 100 pages	Optional - \$2,450
Phase 5: Consolidation of Identified External Site Full Content, more than 100 pages, 50 page block	Optional - \$1,400 per block
Post-Training: Website Presentation Two days of on-site meetings to present website to stakeholders.	Optional - \$7,800
Post-Training: Three-Month Checkup Held three months after go-live, includes two days on-site of additional consultation/ training.	Optional - \$7,800
Post-Training: Three Day Annual Refresher One day on-site consultation, two days on-site refresher/advanced training.	Optional - \$10,000
Post Go-Live 50 Pages of Additional Content	\$1,450
Virtual Webmaster Five Hours of Content Updates per month.	Optional - \$5,700 / Annual Minimum
Annual Recurring Training Training on new functionality and services	Optional - \$2,000 / Annually



FUNCTIONALITY OPTIONS

	One-Time	Annual
CivicMobile App (IOS & Android)	\$5,500	\$1,950
Department Header Package includes up to 20 pages of content migration <i>(No annual fee in the first year; annual fees starts in second year)</i>	\$3,500	\$650
Department Header THEME Package includes up to XX pages of content migration <i>(No annual fee in the first year; annual fees starts in second year)</i>	\$5,000	\$650
CivicSend	TBD	TBD
CivicReady	TBD	TBD
CivicHR - Applicant Tracking <i>(Annual subscription fee is subject to an annual 5% increase year 3 and beyond)</i>	n/a	\$4,495
CivicHR - Onboarding <i>(Annual subscription fee is subject to an annual 5% increase year 3 and beyond)</i>	TBD	TBD
CivicHR - Performance Management <i>(Annual subscription fee is subject to an annual 5% increase year 3 and beyond)</i>	TBD	TBD
CivicHR - HRIS <i>(Annual subscription fee is subject to an annual 5% increase year 3 and beyond)</i>	TBD	TBD
LDAP Integration	\$1,200	\$300
Media Center with Live Streaming Video (10 GB of server storage included)	\$1,000	\$1,000
New Logo Development	\$5,000	n/a
New Logo Development with Branding & Graphics Development	\$7,000	n/a
Subsite includes up to 20 pages of content migration <i>(No annual fee in the first year; annual fees starts in second year)</i>	\$8,000	\$1,575





HOSTING AND SECURITY

CivicPlus protects your investment and takes hosting and security of our client sites seriously. Redundant power sources and internet access ensures consistent and stable connections. We invest over \$1.0m annually in to ensure we adapt to the ever-changing security landscape while providing maximum availability. To help ensure your site is protected at the level you need, CivicPlus offers two options for coverage.

Included Hosting & Security Package

Your system is monitored 24/7/365. CivicPlus' extensive, industry-leading process and procedures for protecting and hosting your site is unparalleled. From our secure data center facilities to constant and vigilant monitoring and updating of your system, including 99.7% guaranteed up-time. We've got you covered.

Platinum Hosting & Security Package

Ensuring your visitors can access your site and that it continues to be business as usual with least amount of interruption is attainable through the CivicPlus Platinum hosting and security. Cyber security is a high profile topic that makes the news almost daily. Every industry is a target, including local government. Our Platinum package protects your site through all of our included hosting and security features, but also adds the peace of mind of comprehensive and continuous DDoS protection. Our team has been pressure tested by high-profile events and has the experience and expertise to handle any situation. We've got you covered.

Ongoing Protection Services

If you choose the Included Package and experience a DDoS attack or threat, CivicPlus has mitigation and DDoS Advanced Security options that are available to you at the time of event. Whatever your needs are we have an option that will be a fit for your community.



? DID YOU KNOW?

Our Network Operations Center, based in Kansas City, MO, is set up specifically for website hosting and administration.

Hosting & Security Features	Included Hosting & Security	Platinum Upgrade Hosting & Security
Data Center		
Highly reliable data center	☑	☑
Managed network infrastructure	☑	☑
On-site power backup & generators	☑	☑
Multiple telecom/network providers	☑	☑
Fully redundant network	☑	☑
Highly secure facility	☑	☑
System monitoring	24/7/365	24/7/365
Hosting		
Automated GCMS software updates	☑	☑

Civic Plus

Server management & monitoring	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Multi-tiered software architecture	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Server software updates & security patches	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Database server updates & security patches	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Antivirus management & updates	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Server-class hardware from nationally recognized provider	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Redundant firewall solutions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
High performance SAN with N+2 reliability	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Bandwidth		
Multiple network providers in place	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Unlimited bandwidth usage for normal business operations (does not apply in the event of a cyber attack)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Burst bandwidth	22 Gb/s	45 Gb/s
Disaster Recovery		
Emergency after-hours support, live agent (24/7)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
On-line status monitor by Data Center	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Event notification emails	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Guaranteed recovery TIME objective (RTO)	8 hours	4 hours
Guaranteed recovery POINT objective (RPO)	24 hours	4 hours
Pre-emptive monitoring for disaster situations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Multiple data centers	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Geographically diverse data centers	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DDoS Mitigation		
Defined DDoS Attack Process		
Identify attack source	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Identify type of attack	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Monitor attack for threshold engagement	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DDoS Advanced Security Coverage		
Continuous DDoS mitigation coverage	Not Included Additional coverage available at time of event. (Additional fees apply)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Content Distribution Network support		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Proxy server support		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Live User Detection service		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>



CIVIC PLUS



Same layout and background on all pages. Menu on left set to specific departments



All translates to different languages

188

CIVIC PLUS

The screenshot shows a web browser window with the URL <http://www.sinton.texas.org/FormCenter/City-of-Sinton-2/Fix-It-Form>. The page title is "Fix It Form". The browser's address bar shows several tabs: "City of Alvin Texas", "Human Resources | Taylor, TX...", "Sinton, TX - Official Website", and "Convert". The browser's menu bar includes "File", "Edit", "View", "Favorites", "Tools", and "Help". The page content includes a "Sign In" button, a "FORMS" button, and a "NOTIFY ME" button. The main heading is "Fix It Form". Below the heading is a paragraph: "The City of Sinton Fix It Form will help us identify a problem in your area -- and fix it fast. Should a problem require urgent attention, please call us immediately. For a police emergency, dial 911. Otherwise, call (361) 364-2381. Thank you for your assistance!" Below this is a "Contact Information" section with fields for "First Name*", "Last Name*", "Address1*", "Address2", "City*", "State*", "Zip*", "Phone Number*", and "Email Address*". Below the contact information is a section titled "Please indicate the nature of your problem by checking the appropriate box(es) below:" followed by a grid of checkboxes for various issues: Pothole, Damaged curb, Traffic signals, Weeds, Dogs barking, Abandoned vehicles, Chemical discharge, Water leaking, Litter, Road striping, ADA Complaint, Blocked drainage channel, Street Lights, Damaged sidewalk, Traffic/Road signs, Overhanging trees/shrubs, Noise nuisance, Hazardous parking, Storm sewer leaking/blockage, Water leaking on roadway, Loose/protruding manhole cover, and Discrimination Complaint. The browser's taskbar at the bottom shows several open applications: "Sinton, TX - Official...", "Inbox - Mailbox - Co...", "Adobe Acrobat Pro", "E21ask - Microsoft W...", "2015.11.02 LABAGEN...", "Civipus - Microsoft...", and the system clock shows "6:29 PM".

The screenshot shows a web browser window with the URL <http://www.ci.la-marque.tx.us/FormCenter>. The page title is "Form Center". The browser's address bar shows several tabs: "City of Alvin Texas", "Human Resources | Taylor, TX...", "Sinton, TX - Official Website", and "La Marque, TX - Official We...". The browser's menu bar includes "File", "Edit", "View", "Favorites", "Tools", and "Help". The page content includes a "Sign In" button, a search bar, and a navigation menu with links for "Government", "Departments", "Services", "Business", "Community", and "How Do I...". The main heading is "City Of LA MARQUE, TX GATEWAY TO THE GULF". Below the heading is a "Form Center" section with a "Search Forms:" field and a "Select a Category" dropdown. Below the search field is a paragraph: "By signing in or creating an account, some fields will auto-populate with your information and your submitted forms will be saved and accessible to you." Below this is a section titled "Economic Development" with a link for "Economic Development Building Information Request". Below this is a section titled "Human Resources" with a link for "Job Application". Below this is a section titled "Police Department". The browser's taskbar at the bottom shows several open applications: "La Marque, TX - Offi...", "Inbox - Mailbox - Co...", "Adobe Acrobat Pro", "E21ask - Microsoft W...", "2015.11.02 LABAGEN...", "Civipus - Microsoft...", and the system clock shows "6:30 PM".

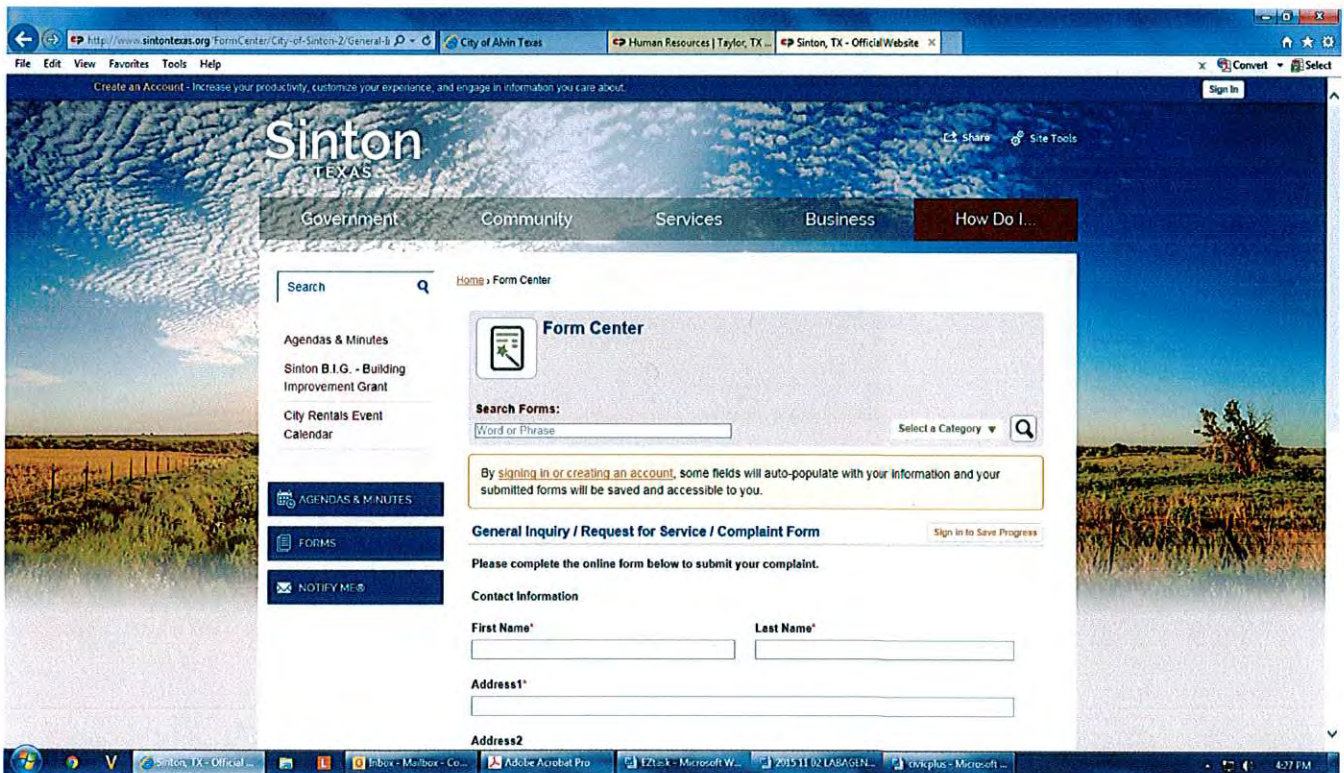
Online form center

189

CIVIC PLUS



Sinton – hover over tabs opens entire menu.
Pictures on HOME are slide show

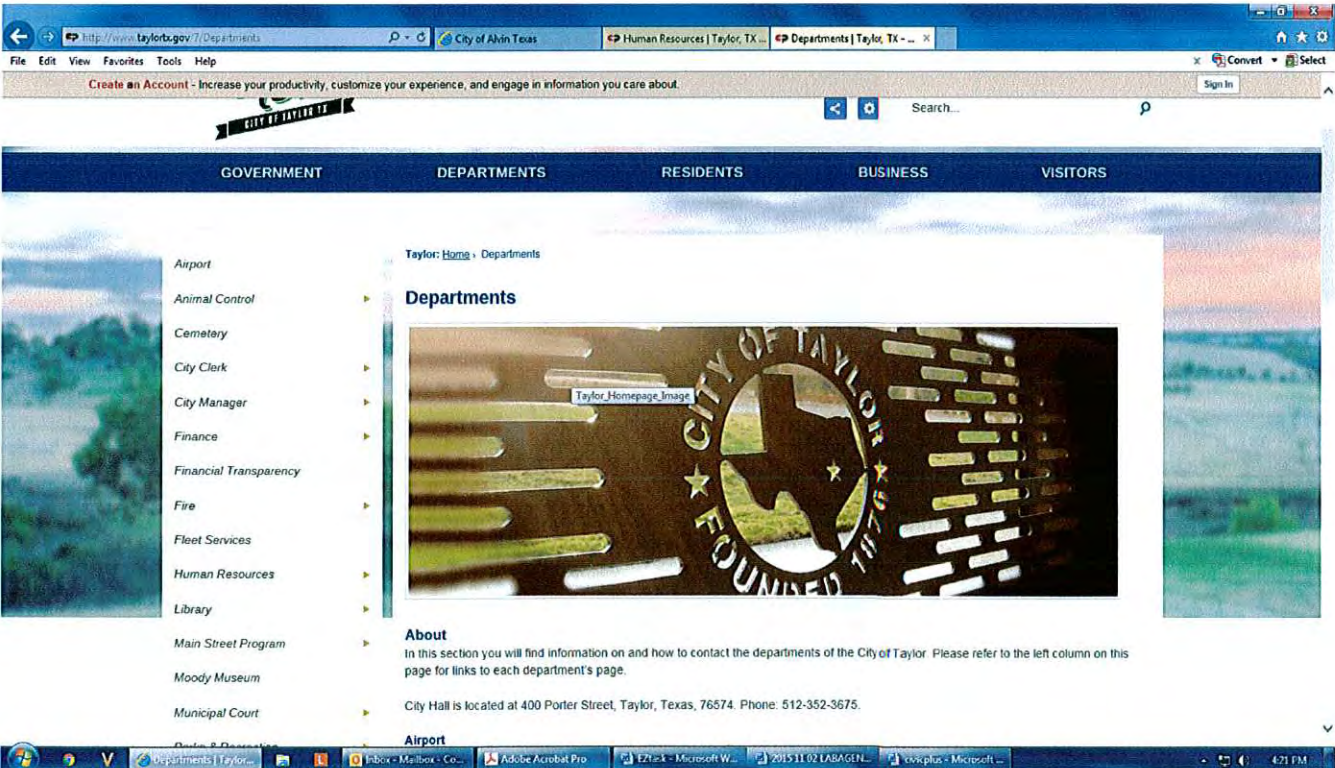


On-line form center! At extra cost

CIVIC PLUS



Slide show for event info
 Page layouts the same on each page
 Hover over tab gets full menu options
 Left menu options specific to each department



PDF fillable forms – no on-line forms

Website Redesign Package

Service	Budget
Website Redesign Package	\$22,775

Our website development package is comprehensive and includes:

- The Vision Content Management System™, including the above-listed interactive components
- Web-based consultation meetings
- A web-based training session
- Basic Design Package
 - One homepage design concept with revisions
- 50 pages of content migration

Optional Advanced Design Theme for the Library

In addition to the included components listed on page 8, we can also provide you with an Advanced Design Theme for the City Library's subsection. Below is the price for implementing this.

Optional Component	Budget
Advanced Design Theme for the Library	\$5,000

Optional Services

Please note that we are already including web-based consultation and training as well as up to 50 pages of migration with your project. Depending upon your needs and available resources, you may opt for these additional services.

Optional Services	Budget
Onsite consulting <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Onsite consulting and brainstorming sessions ➤ Requirements gathering from project team ➤ Creation of survey ➤ All travel expenses 	\$4,860
Content migration – per 50 pages <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Content formatting ➤ Uploading related documents and images ➤ Reduced pricing for quantities over 250 pages 	\$1,445



Optional Services	Budget
Onsite training program <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » One day onsite training » Classroom style content editor training » Advanced administrator training » All travel expenses 	\$3,290
Premium design services <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Up to three homepage design concepts total (the City will select one for implementation) 	\$4,840

visionLive™ Subscription Maintenance

As an option to paying monthly fees for hosting and maintenance services, Vision Internet is offering your organization our new subscription version of the Vision Content Management System™. This new offering allows us to provide maintenance services and hosting for a flat annual fee of \$6,600¹. Additionally, we will also provide CMS upgrades at no extra cost. This allows you to affordably keep current with new technology, enhancements, and improvements.

visionLive™ takes the guess-work out of future budgeting by including all essential post-launch services into a flat annual subscription. The service includes:

- » Hosting
- » Unlimited technical support²
- » CMS system upgrades
- » Newly developed CMS components³
- » Free redesign after 4 years of visionLive™ service

Please note that we can also provide hosting without additional support services for an annual rate of \$2,400⁴.

Not sure if a hosted, subscription-based plan is a good fit for you? We are flexible and offer a wide range of alternatives for clients who have other hosting and maintenance needs. Contact us to discuss a plan that will work for you.

Terms and Conditions

Vision Internet agrees to perform the services at the prices quoted in this document. This quote is valid for 90 days.

¹ Subject to a 5% annual increase. visionLive™ subscription rates listed are based on the cost of your project as proposed. Please note this cost may vary should the scope of your project change.

² Does not include updates to configuration, content, or formatting among other restrictions.

³ Does not include new features that require design customization to implement.

⁴ Subject to a 5% annual increase. In the event that Vision Internet is not hosting your website, a flat rate of \$475 will be charged for assistance in setting up the website.

Included Interactive Components and Features

Interactive components provide a higher level of interactivity for your website visitors. Included in your project estimate are the following components and functionality:

Site Administration and Security

- Audit Trail Log
- Backend Content Title Search
- Backend Dashboard
- Broken Link Reporter
- Content Review and Publishing
- Component Manager
- Content Scheduling
- Context Sensitive Online Help
- Departmental Page Restrictions
- Document Central
- Drag and Drop Multiple File and Image Uploading
- Email Address Masking
- Enhanced User Interface
- Flexible Site Variable Settings
- Image Library
- Page Template Library
- Personal Toolbar
- Role-Based Security
- Scheduled Content Review
- SiteMaster™ Template Builder
- Submission Validation (reCAPTCHA)
- Recycle Bin
- Updated and Expired Content Reporting
- Web Traffic Statistics
- Widget-based Layout Options
- Workspace

Content Editing

- Advanced WYSIWYG Editor
- Search and Replace
- Spell Checker
- Style Gallery
- Table Wizard
- Undo/Redo
- User Commenting
- Version Control

Advanced Navigation Management

- Automatic Breadcrumbs
- Connected Pages
- Content Categories
- Dynamic Drop Down Menus
- Error 404 (Page Not Found) Handling
- External Link Splash Page
- Friendly URL Redirect
- Navigation Control
- Navigation Redirect
- Page Linking
- Quick Links
- Single-Source Publishing
- Site Search (Google GSE)
- Sitemap Generator

User Experience and Interactivity

- Business Directory
- Business Submissions
- Community Spotlight
- Dynamic Calendar System
- In-page Content Editing
- Job Application Manager
- Job Posts
- News



- › Dynamic Homepage
- › Event Registrations
- › Event Submissions
- › Facilities Directory
- › Facilities Reservations
- › Feedback Form
- › Form Builder
- › Frequently Asked Questions
- › Online Polls
- › RFP Posts
- › Rotating Homepage Banners
- › Service Directory
- › Single Sign On
- › Staff Directory
- › Sticky News
- › Weather Update

Department Management

- › Department-Level Administration
- › Department-Level Navigation
- › Department-Level Sitemap

Outreach, Media, and Social Networking

- › Audio and Video Embedding
- › Bookmark and Share
- › eNotification
- › Emergency Alert (site wide)
- › Facebook FeedReader™
- › Forward to a Friend
- › GovTrack CRM™
- › OneClick Social Networking™
- › Photo Gallery & Slideshow
- › RSS FeedReader™
- › Social Media Feed Reader
- › Twitter FeedReader™

Accessibility

- › Automatic Alt-Tags
- › Dynamic Font Resizing
- › Dynamic Reader Download Links
- › Printer Friendly Pages
- › Table Accessibility Tools

Additional Interactive Components and Features

- › Extranet (Members Only)
- › Google Translation Integration
- › Responsive Design with visionMobile™
- › Streaming Video Center

Implementing a website with Vision Internet means you will receive a comprehensive toolset developed specifically to address the needs of local government agencies online. Below are details on key included features for your website.

DYNAMIC CALENDAR SYSTEM

Interactive calendars are a staple of local government websites and are an essential tool for your site's success. The Dynamic Calendar System can be used to improve attendance at your events and meetings by making it easier for users to find the types of events important to them. The Dynamic Calendar System allows staff to create calendars for any department or category your staff chooses. These calendars can share events, preventing duplication of effort.

Calendars can be implemented in a user-friendly monthly or yearly format. To assist users further, your website's Calendars will have filtering tools that allow them to find information by month, category, or even departments. This makes it quite easy to locate specific information.

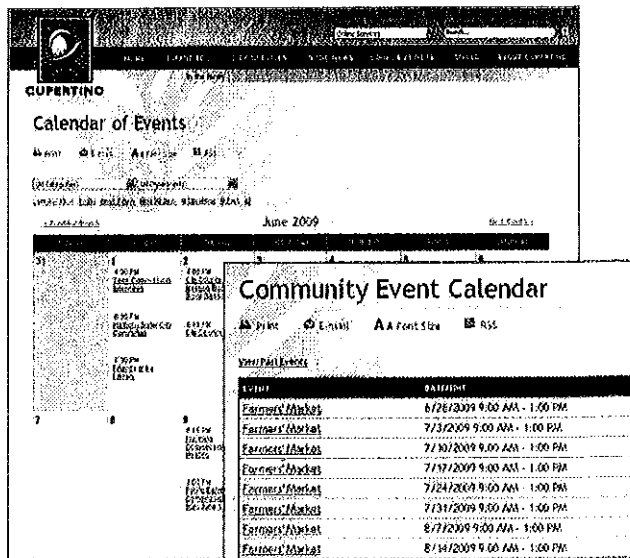


Figure 1: Use the Dynamic Calendar System to find meetings and events quickly.

Our Dynamic Calendar System contains a number of advanced functions including:

- » Recurring events function
- » Automatic archiving
- » Integration with eNotification component
- » Ability to create and assign filtering categories to events
- » Ability to restrict use of categories by specific staff
- » Ability to control which events to include on the homepage of the site
- » Ability to insert calendar pages anywhere in the site navigation
- » Ability to apply different calendar formats including standard monthly calendar and a listing of events
- » Add to my Outlook, Google, and Yahoo calendars link
- » Automatic event address link to Google Maps for driving directions
- » Automatic RSS feeds

NOTE: With the eNotification component, calendar events may also be broadcast to subscribers via email.

EXTRANET (MEMBERS ONLY)

Vision Internet can implement an Extranet where restricted content is integrated into the main city website. The restricted content is not viewable by users until they log into the website (i.e. designated staff or elected officials). Once they log in, they will see the additional content within the menus or as an additional section to the main website.

When implementing the Extranet, you may want to have different levels of information access. With our Extranet tool, you can define an unlimited number of groups such as designated staff, executive management, and elected officials. Registered users can belong to any number of groups and any number of groups can be associated with most pages in the Extranet. Once implemented, the website visitors will need to log into the website using a username and password to view the secure pages.

The Extranet functionality is included as part of the following components: Business Directory, Calendar, Document Central, Facility Directory, FAQs, Forms Builder, Job Postings, News, Pages, Photo Gallery, RFP Postings, Service Directory, and Staff Directory.

FORM BUILDER

Interactive forms are the staple of an effective government website. They allow users to communicate and interact with their government at convenient times. Vision Internet's Form Builder can be used to develop online forms for asking questions, getting feedback, or submitting applications. Keep in mind that these online forms can be used for replicating many paper forms the City uses, including service requests.

The Form Builder also provides you with the ability to easily create your own online surveys and track the results in real-time. In contrast to the traditional paper survey approach, online surveys are more convenient because they eliminate the time and expense of mailing back responses. Furthermore, you can display the results in several formats, including graphical representations. This allows your staff to aggregate the responses and view them in report format.

Along with the ability to create your own online forms, we will also include a set of 12 form templates. You can customize these forms to be used for employment applications, service requests, business license applications, gathering feedback, submitting events to the website's online calendar, and satisfaction surveys. Additionally, your staff can customize these forms for more specific functions.

The tool supports fill in the blank, multiple choice, multiple select, and ranking type questions. It also has an export function so you can analyze the results using Excel or any other program capable of importing CSV files.

GOOGLE TRANSLATION INTEGRATION

It is important to reach non-English speaking residents; they are a major audience that may require your services. As part of your project, we can implement the free Google translation link in your website. This link will direct website visitors to the Google translation website.

We will provide links at the top of your homepage that allow for easy navigation between the different language sites. We are one of very few vendors that have specific experience developing foreign language websites. We have created websites in Spanish, Chinese, Haitian Creole, and Danish.

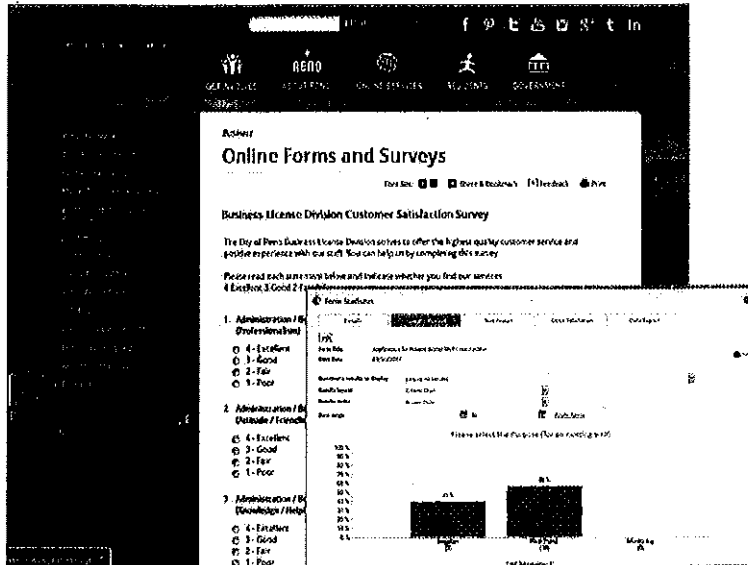


Figure 2: The Form Builder lets you create forms and surveys where the results are stored in a central database and interactive reporting tools let you create graphical representations of the responses.



NOTE: Please note that without multilingual support components, you can still add your non-English content directly into the Vision Content Management System. This can simply be treated as a department. While the graphics would not be changed in the navigation and headers, the alternate language text could be added directly by your staff. This approach is beneficial when you only need a few non-English pages.

RESPONSIVE DESIGN WITH VISIONMOBILE™

Your site visitors utilize a wide variety of devices to access your website, including mobile phones, tablets, and computers with large and small monitors. Fortunately, with visionMobile™ your website will detect the screen resolution of the user's device and automatically respond, producing a view of the site optimized specifically for that screen. This ensures your site visitors will be able to easily use the site, no matter what device they are using.

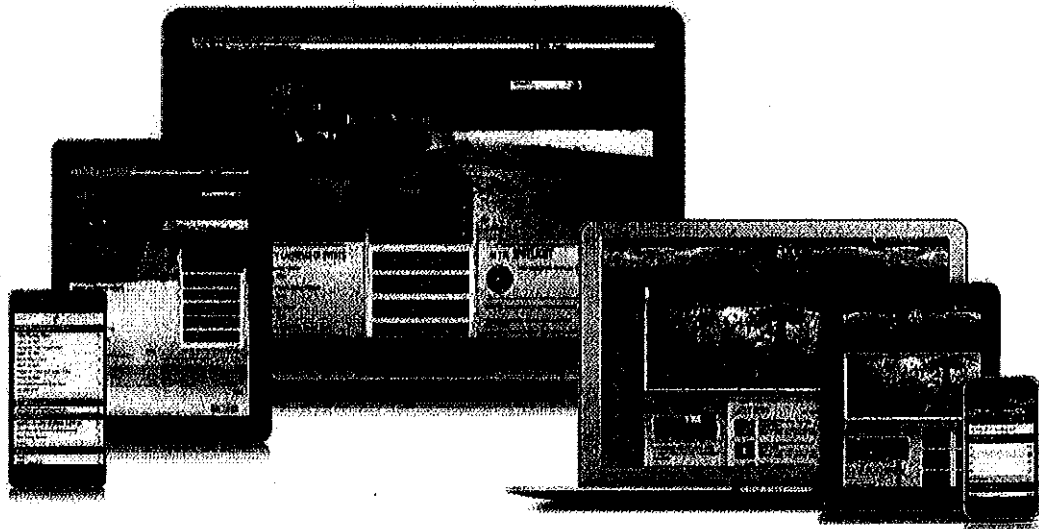


Figure 3: Responsive Design with visionMobile™ will make your website compatible with all major smart phones including iPhone, Blackberry, Android, Windows Mobile phones and more.

Understanding that Responsive Design is key for the City, our experience and innovation in this area makes us the clear leader for mobile technology. See our listing of websites below that currently utilize this technology. Since launching our first responsive site in January 2013, we have built quality Responsive websites and continue to be a leader in this innovative technology.

- › www.ci.manhattan-beach.ca.us
- › www.sheboygancounty.com
- › www.burbankfire.us
- › www.tdpud.org
- › www.lvmwd.com
- › www.cofairhope.com
- › www.mbplannedprogress.com
- › www.fcva.us
- › www.shoreviewmn.gov
- › www.shoreviewcommunitycenter.com
- › www.fairfaxva.gov
- › www.ci.moorhead.mn.us
- › www.oaklawn-il.gov
- › www.reno.gov
- › www.westbrookmaine.com
- › www.co.chippewa.wi.us
- › www.chippewafalls-wi.gov
- › www.gilbertaz.gov
- › www.pmfcu.org
- › www.marioncountyfl.org
- › www.hoffmanstates.com
- › www.shakopeemn.gov



VISION[®]
INTERNET

- » www.ci.agoura-hills.ca.us
- » www.waterone.org
- » www.lacombe.ca
- » www.fairfaxva.gov
- » www.franklinohio.org
- » www.fortsask.ca
- » www.cityofpearland.com
- » www.ci.tumwater.wa.us
- » www.victoriatx.org
- » www.richmondtx.gov
- » www.cityofmarion.org
- » www.cityofyonkers.com
- » www.henderson-county.com
- » www.ci.tumwater.wa.us
- » www.lauderhill-fl.gov
- » www.cosatx.us
- » www.redmond.or.us
- » www.lafourchegov.org
- » www.belmont.gov
- » www.glendaleca.gov
- » www.yolocounty.org
- » www.cityofkalama.com
- » www.co.newton.ga.us

STREAMING VIDEO CENTER

Included with your project is a Streaming Video Center, which includes video streaming for up to 25 meetings per year, with an average of 4 hours per meeting. Also included is up to 120 hours of specialty content per year.

Optional Advanced Design Theme for the Library

Advanced Design Themes provide an even more customized presence for your department's sub sections, including the section for the City's Library. Included with this option are specific widgets or custom content settings. This means that if your main website has a changeable background, we can customize it so that pages using an Advanced Design Theme can also change their background. Additionally, if the main website has its logo or social icon buttons in the footer or header of its webpages, we can customize pages using the Advanced Design Theme to have different links.



PROJECT EXAMPLES

References

CITY OF BEE CAVE, TEXAS

Contact name: Amy Kelly, CIO
Address: 4000 Galleria Parkway
Bee Cave, TX 78738
Phone number: 512-579-2928
E-mail: akelley@beecavetexas.gov
URL: www.beecavetexas.com

CITY OF CEDAR PARK, TEXAS

Contact name: Jennie Huerta, Media and Communications Manager
Address: 450 Cypress Creek Road
Cedar Park, TX 78613
Phone number: 512-258-4121
E-mail: jennie.huerta@cedarparktx.us
URL: www.ci.cedar-park.tx.us

CITY OF KELLER, TEXAS

Contact name: Keith Macedo, Information Service Manager
Address: 1100 Bear Creek Parkway
Keller, TX 76248
Phone number: 817-743-4136
E-mail: kmacedo@cityofkeller.com
URL: www.cityofkeller.com

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Contact name: Anthony Wilson, Public Information Officer
Address: 72 W. College Avenue
San Angelo, TX 76903
Phone number: 325-481-2727
E-mail: anthony.wilson@cosatx.us
URL: www.cosatx.us

Sample Client Websites

Vision Internet, the Government Website Experts, has over 600 clients in 44 states, including Texas. Samples include:

- City of Victoria, TX (www.victoriatx.org)
- City of San Angelo, TX (www.cosatx.us)
- Fort Bend County, TX (www.fortbendcountytexas.gov)
- City of Hurst, TX (www.hursttx.gov)
- City of Keller, TX (www.cityofkeller.com)

For a complete list of our projects, please visit our website at www.visioninternet.com.



vision internet

2530 wilshire blvd. 2nd fl
santa monica ca 90403

888.263.8847 / 310.656.3100
310.656.3103 fax
info@visioninternet.com
www.visioninternet.com

May 22, 2015

Connie Constancio, City Secretary
City of Lockhart
308 W. San Antonio St.
Lockhart, TX 78644

Re: Quote for Services

Dear Connie,

Thank you for the opportunity to submit a quote for services to the City of Lockhart. I enjoyed the chance to speak with you about your goals for the project and, based on our discussions so far, the Vision Team already sees a lot of potential for your website. With over 600 successful government, public agency, and non-profit agency clients in 44 states, including several projects in Texas, we are very excited about applying our technical skills and knowledgeable experience to your website redesign.

Below is a brief summary of the services we can provide to Lockhart. Please note that this is only an overview of a website package based on our initial discussions with you, and that we can discuss additional work as required by the City. We can also prepare a full, official proposal for you further detailing our many interactive components and features.

If you have any questions about this quote, please feel free to contact me. I look forward to speaking with you further about your website!

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Greg Lombard". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Greg Lombard
Regional Sales Manager
Vision Internet Providers



SCOPE OF WORK

Website Development

With Vision Internet, you are sure to receive a website that delivers on its potential. Through our thorough consultation process, we create unique solutions tailored to our government clients' most pressing concerns. We will build your website from the ground up with your needs and objectives in mind. To fulfill these objectives and reach your target audiences, we recommend:

Attractive Design

Design is important. Today, many people judge the quality of an organization largely based upon the quality of its website. These opinions are especially influenced by the initial impression of the website's graphic design. Design ensures that users will use the website as a resource; if the website is not attractive and inviting, people assume it is of little value and do not spend the time necessary to find the information they need.

With Vision Internet, your website will have a design that makes it stand out on both a regional and national basis. Your website will be inviting, easy to use, and will reflect your unique identity.

Intuitive Navigation

For your website, we recommend organizing information by department topic, and/or target users. Keep in mind that the average user does not know the organizational structure of your organization, nor needs to. Our approach allows users to find information in the variety of ways that are most important to them. This is a solution we use on many of our government websites making it easy for visitors to find information. This is because content is available through multiple "paths" making it simple for users to search the site regardless of their preferred method. We often implement Action Based Navigation which allows users to easily find a particular service or page on your website through an easy-to-use drill down menu, such as "I Want To...view an event, fill out a form, etc."

Vision Content Management System™

As a part of your project, we are offering the Vision Content Management System™ which allows non-technical staff to add, edit, and delete content as well as control who has access to managing different areas of the website. This means that your staff can update announcements, press releases, news, documents, and other pages without knowing how to program. This is done through simple and easy to use administration screens.

Because staff can update and maintain their website directly through browser-based forms, you can effectively cut your maintenance costs and redirect existing technical resources toward more important areas.



**CITY OF LOCKHART
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Finance	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
		Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date: March 1, 2016				
Department: City Manager			Initials	Date
Department Head: Vance Rodgers		Asst. City Manager		
Dept. Signature: <i>Vance Rodgers</i>		City Manager	<i>CR</i>	2-26-2016
Agenda Item Coordinator/Contact (include phone #): Connie Constancio, 398-3461 ext. 235				
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> CONSENSUS <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER				
CAPTION				
Discussion and/or action regarding a date, time, and place to host the Texas Municipal League Region 10 meeting in Lockhart in September 2016 and discuss any other aspects pertaining to the meeting.				
FINANCIAL SUMMARY				
<input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input type="checkbox"/> GRANT FUNDS <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP <input type="checkbox"/> BUDGETED XNON-BUDGETED				
FISCAL YEAR:	PRIOR YEAR (CIP ONLY)	CURRENT YEAR	FUTURE YEARS	TOTALS
Budget				\$0.00
Budget Amendment Amount				\$0.00
Encumbered/Expended Amount				\$0.00
This Item				\$0.00
BALANCE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
FUND(S):				
SUMMARY OF ITEM				
Mayor and Councilmembers attended the TML Region 10 meeting in Bastrop in December 2015 and volunteered Lockhart to host the September 2016 meeting.				
Staff seeks direction about scheduling a date, time and place for the meeting in September and to discuss any other aspects to prepare for the meeting. Funds currently are not budgeted in the FY 2015-2016 budget to host the meeting.				
STAFF RECOMMENDATION				
None. Staff seeks direction.				
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • September 2016 calendar 		TML		

January 25, 2016

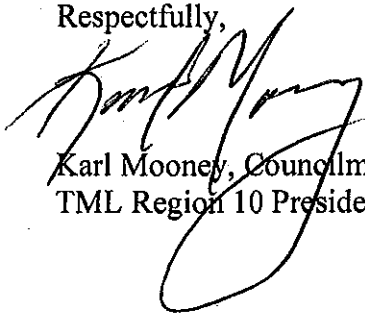
Lew White, Mayor
City of Lockhart
P.O. Box 239
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Dear Lew,

Thank you for so graciously volunteering to host the TML Region 10 meeting in September 2016. The City of Lockhart always extends such warm hospitality, and I look forward to meeting there. If possible, I would appreciate it if you could send the specific date for the meeting to the secretary, Sherry Mashburn, at smashburn@cstx.gov.

Again, thank you for hosting the September meeting, and I look forward to seeing you in Bryan at the March meeting.

Respectfully,



Karl Mooney, Councilmember
TML Region 10 President

September 2016

205

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
				¹ Possible Budget meeting	²	³
⁴	⁵ HOLIDAY LABOR DAY	⁶ Council	⁷	⁸	⁹	¹⁰
¹¹	¹²	¹³	¹⁴	¹⁵ Possible Budget meeting	¹⁶	¹⁷
¹⁸	¹⁹	²⁰ Council	²¹	²²	²³	²⁴
²⁵	²⁶	²⁷ Possible Budget meeting	²⁸	²⁹ Possible Budget meeting	³⁰	

LIST OF BOARD/COMMISSION VACANCIES

Updated: February 11, 2016

206

Board Name	Reappointments/Vacancies	Council member
Board of Adjustment	VACANT-(One Alternate position)	Any Councilmember
Board of Adjustment	VACANT-(Stephanie Ramirez verbal/e-mail resignation 08/5/2015)	Councilmember Castillo
Construction Board	VACANT-(John Lairsen resigned 12/22/2015-requested appointment to Historical Preservation Comm)	Councilmember Michelson
Economic Development Revolving Loan Committee	VACANT-(Dr. Philip Wales resigned 02/10/2016)	Councilmember Castillo
Impact Fee Advisory Committee	VACANT / ETJ REPRESENTATIVE-(Kasi Miles moved inside city limits 10/9/2015)	Any Councilmember

APPLICATIONS RECEIVED TO BE ON A BOARD/COMMISSION

APPLICANT	BOARD REQUESTED	DATE RECEIVED	RESIDENCE DISTRICT
Wayne Reeder	Planning & Zoning Commission (currently serves on Board of Adjustment yet Mr. Reeder requests to serve on P&Z instead)	February 4, 2015	District 4
Ron Faulstich	Historical Preservation Commission	December 31, 2015	District 3

207

<p>The following are NOTES regarding appointments to several boards that have certain criteria that should be met, such as qualifications or number to serve on the board. Boards that are not listed below have a seven member board and are open to any citizen without qualifications.</p>	
<p>NOTES: AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD</p>	<p>Sec. 4-26. Membership; appointments. The Lockhart Airport Advisory Board shall be composed of seven members to be appointed in accordance with section 2-210. At least five members must currently be or have been flight rated, and two members may be appointed as at-large members. Members shall serve three-year terms, such terms coinciding with the council position making the appointment.</p> <p>Sec. 4-28. Eligibility for board membership. No person having a financial interest in any commercial carrier by air, or in any concession, right or privilege to conduct any business or render any service for compensation upon the premises of the Lockhart Municipal Airport shall be eligible for membership on the Lockhart Airport Advisory Board.</p> <p>Sec. 4-32. Limitations of authority. The Lockhart Municipal Airport Advisory Board shall not have authority to incur or create any debt in connection with airport operations; nor shall the board be empowered to enter into any contract, leases, or other legal obligations binding upon the City of Lockhart; nor shall the board have authority to hire airport personnel or direct airport personnel in the execution of their duties.</p>
<p>NOTES: CONSTRUCTIO N BOARD APPOINTMENTS</p>	<p><i>Section B101.4, Board Decision, is amended to read as follows:</i> The construction board of adjustments and appeals shall have the power, as further defined in Appendix B, to hear appeals of decisions and interpretations of the building official and consider variances of the technical codes; and to conduct hearings on determinations of the building official regarding unsafe or dangerous buildings, structures and/or service systems, and to issue orders in accordance with the procedures beginning with section 12-442 of this Code [of Ordinances].</p> <p><i>Section B101.2, Membership of Board, is amended to read as follows:</i> Each District Council member and the Mayor shall appoint one member to the Construction Board of Appeals making it a five (5) member board and each Councilmember at Large shall appoint an alternate. The term of office of the board members shall be three (3) years, such terms coinciding with the council position making the appointment. The two (2) alternates shall also serve the term coinciding with the council position making the appointments. Vacancies shall be filled for an unexpired term in the manner in which the original appointments are required to be made. Board members shall consist of members who are qualified by experience and/or training to pass on matters pertaining to building construction and are not employees of the City of Lockhart.</p>
<p>NOTES: ELECTRIC BOARD APPOINTMENTS</p>	<p>Sec. 12-132. Members. (a) Appointments to the examining and supervisory board of electricians and appeals shall conform to section 2-210 except that the board shall consist of five persons with one being appointed by each district council member and one by the mayor. Each member shall serve three-year terms with such terms to coincide with the council position making the appointment. (b) Each board member shall reside within the county and such board shall include one member who shall be a building contractor; one layman; two members shall be master electricians who are currently licensed by the city; and one member shall be either a building contractor or master electrician licensed by the city. There shall be two ex-officio members, one who shall be the city electrical inspector, and one shall be the fire marshal.</p> <p>Sec. 12-133. Officers and quorum. The members of the examining and supervising board of electricians and appeals shall select a chairman and secretary. A quorum shall consist of three members.</p>
<p>NOTES: HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION</p>	<p>Sec. 28-3. Historical preservation commission. (b) The commission shall consist of seven members, appointed by the city council in accordance with section 2-210, who shall whenever possible meet one or more of the following qualities: (1) A registered architect, planner or representative of a design profession, (2) A registered professional engineer in the State of Texas, (3) A member of a nonprofit historical organization of Caldwell County, (4) A local licensed real estate broker or member of the financial community, (5) An owner of an historic landmark residential building, (6) An owner or tenant of a business property that is an historic landmark or in an historic district, (7) A member of the Caldwell County Historical Commission.</p>
<p>NOTES: PARKS ADVISORY BOARD</p>	<p>Sec. 40-133. Members. (a) The board shall consist of seven members appointed in accordance with section 2-210 to serve three years terms, such terms to coincide with the council position making the appointment and two alternates shall also be appointed by the mayor and mayor pro-tem, one each. The two alternates shall also serve the term coinciding with the council position making the appointments. Vacancies shall be filled for an unexpired term in the manner in which the original appointments are required to be made. (Ordinance 06-08, adopted February 7, 2006)</p>

807

Sec. 2-209. - Rules for appointment.

The city council hereby sets the following rules:

- (1) Except as may be established by existing city ordinances/resolutions the process for selecting members shall be open to all Lockhart citizens, who must apply for appointment, to include those applying for reappointment. Reappointment shall not be deemed automatic.
- (2) Council shall seek to appoint the most qualified or best persons available, while also respecting the need for diverse community opinions.
- (3) No member of any appointed body shall serve on more than one quasi-judicial or advisory board or commission.
- (4) No appointed body shall deviate from its charge, deliberate items not on its agendas, or speak for the council or City of Lockhart without council authorization.
- (5) Subject to other qualifications as specifically required for membership on the below boards and commissions, the city council shall have the right (but not the duty) to appoint up to two members who are not Lockhart citizens but who are residents of Caldwell County to the Lockhart Airport Advisory Board, the Eugene Clark Library Board, and the construction board of appeals.
- (6) Subject to other qualifications as specifically required for membership on the below boards and commissions, the city council shall have the right (but not the duty) to appoint up to two members who are not Lockhart citizens but who are residents of Caldwell County, to the Lockhart Airport Advisory Board, the Eugene Clark Library Board, and the construction board of appeals.

Section 2-210. Method of selection; number of members; terms.

- (a) The mayor and city councilmembers shall nominate individuals to serve on boards and commissions. Each nomination shall then be confirmed by a simple majority of the entire city council.
- (b) Except as provided herein, there shall be seven members appointed to each board or commission corresponding with the seven members or places of the city council. Each city councilmember, except as provided herein, shall nominate a qualified person to serve in a place on an appointed body corresponding to their place on the council. At-large councilmembers shall be designated as places 5 and 6, and the mayor's position as place 7, for the purpose of this section. Nominations shall be made to fill vacant positions and/or positions whose terms have expired within 90 days of the event, such as a resignation or an election. Should any city councilmember fail to name an appointee to one of his/her corresponding places on any body within the above described 90 days, another councilmember shall then have the privilege to nominate a person to fill that same position, as described in subsection (a). However, once that position becomes vacant again for any reason, the appointment shall revert to the place corresponding with the original city council seat/place number for nominations.
- (c) Beginning with the election in May, 1998, the council shall nominate and confirm four members to serve in places 1, 2, 5, 6 on each board and commission in accordance with subsections (a) and (b) above, and with the standards set in Ordinance Number 97-09, Governance Policies. With the election of May, 1999, the remaining three places shall be filled following the same procedure as above.
- (d) Terms of service on appointed bodies shall be the same three-year terms as the councilmember who nominates a person to serve. However, a person may be appointed to complete the unexpired term of a vacant position, due to a resignation, for example.
- (e) When a person has completed a term, or terms, of service and will be vacating a place, that person may continue to serve until a replacement is nominated and confirmed by the city council.
- (f) At the discretion of the majority of the city council, one Caldwell County resident who is also an owner of real property within any local historic district may be appointed as a full member to the historical preservation commission.
- (g) Exceptions to the above regulations shall be all volunteer/special purpose/ad hoc committees appointed from time to time by the city council and the zoning board of adjustments, whose members shall serve two-year terms in accordance with V.T.C.A., Local Government Code § 211.008. All other provisions of this section, and ordinance number 97-09 which do not conflict with the chapters establishing these bodies shall be applicable.

Sec. 2-212. Removal and resignation of members.

- (a) All board, commission and committee members serve at the pleasure of the city council and may be removed from office with or without cause at the discretion of the city council.
- (b) Board, commission and committee members may resign from office at any time by filing a written resignation, dated and signed by the member, with the City Secretary. Such resignation shall take effect upon receipt by the City Secretary without further action by the city council. If the city council appoints a new member to replace the resigned member, the new member shall be appointed to serve out the remainder of the resigned member's term.

NOTES:
ORDINANCE
RE: ALL
BOARD,
COMMISSION
APPOINTMENTS

COUNCILMEMBER BOARD/COMMISSION APPOINTMENTS

209

Councilmember	Board/Commission	Appointee	Date Appointed
Mayor – Lew White	Airport Board Board of Adjustment Construction Board Ec Dev. Revolving Loan Ec Dev. Corp. ½ Cent Sales Tax Electric Board Historical Preservation Library Board Parks and Recreation Planning & Zoning	John Hinnnekamp Mike Annas VACANT-Alternate Ralph Gerald W.R. Cline Alan Fielder, Vice-Chair Joe Colley, Chair John Lairsen Stephanie Riggins Albert Villalpando, Chair Bill Faust	01/17/12 01/17/12 04/03/12 01/17/12 01/17/12 01/17/12 01/17/12 01/05/16 01/17/12 01/17/12 03/18/14
District 1 – Juan Mendoza	Airport Board Board of Adjustment Construction Board Eco Dev. Revolving Loan Eco Dev. Corp, ½ Cent Sales Tax Electric Board Historical Preservation Library Board Parks and Recreation Planning & Zoning	Larry Burrier Lori Rangel Aaron Snider Ryan Lozano Dyrall Thomas Thomas Herrera Victor Corpus Shirley Williams Linda Thompson-Bennett Adam Rodriguez	06/19/12 05/01/12 09/06/11 08/15/06 04/05/11 07/17/12 06/04/13 01/17/12 08/19/08 12/04/12
District 2– John Castillo	Airport Board Board of Adjustment Construction Board EcoDev. Revolving Loan Eco Dev. Corp. ½ Cent Sales Tax Electric Board Historical Preservation Library Board Parks and Recreation Planning & Zoning	Reed Coats VACANT-(S.Ramirez resigned 8/5/2015) Israel Zapien VACANT-(Dr.Wales resigned 2/10/2016) Fermin Islas, Chair James Briceno Richard Mendez, Chair Donnie Wilson James Torres Rob Ortiz, Alternate Manuel Oliva	01/17/12 01/17/12 01/04/11 05/03/11 02/01/11 01/04/11 05/03/11 05/06/08 05/03/11

COUNCILMEMBER BOARD/COMMISSION APPOINTMENTS

210

District 3 – Benny Hilburn	Airport Board Board of Adjustment Construction Board Eco Dev. Revolving Loan Eco Dev. Corp. ½ Cent Sales Tax Electric Board Historical Preservation Library Board Parks and Recreation Planning & Zoning	Ray Chandler Anne Clark, Vice-Chair Nic Irwin (Alternate) Jerry West, Vice-Chair Lew White, Chair Ken Doran Thomas Stephens Ronda Reagan Jean Clark Fox, Chair William Burnett Philip McBride, Chair	12/03/13 12/03/13 12/15/15 12/03/13 12/03/13 12/03/13 12/03/13 12/03/13 12/03/13 12/03/13 12/03/13
District 4 - Jeffry Michelson	Airport Board Board of Adjustment Construction Board Eco Dev. Revolving Loan Eco Dev. Corp. ½ Cent Sales Tax Electric Board Historical Preservation Library Board Parks and Recreation Planning & Zoning	Mark Brown, Vice-Chair Wayne Reeder VACANT-J. Lairsen resigned 12/22/15 Mary Beth Nickels Morris Alexander James Paul Denny, Vice-Chair Kathy McCormick Donaly Brice Russell Wheeler Steve Visage	07/01/08 01/20/15 09/15/15 01/20/15 01/20/15 01/20/15 01/20/15 01/20/15 01/20/15
Mayor Pro-Tem (At-Large) – Angie Gonzales-Sanchez	Airport Board Board of Adjustment Construction Board Eco Dev. Revolving Loan Eco Dev. Corp. ½ Cent Sales Tax Historical Preservation Library Board Parks and Recreation Planning & Zoning	Andrew Reyes Laura Cline, Chair Walter Stephens, Alternate Irene Yanez Bernie Rangel Juan Alvarez, Jr. Jodi King VACANT-J. Johnson resigned 01/05/16 Philip Ruiz, Vice-Chair	12/21/10 02/19/08 05/06/08 06/17/08 07/07/15 03/01/11 01/04/11 01/04/11

COUNCILMEMBER BOARD/COMMISSION APPOINTMENTS

At-Large - Brad Westmoreland	Airport Board Board of Adjustment Construction Board (Alternate) Eco Dev. Revolving Loan Eco Dev. Corp. ½ Cent Sales Tax Historical Preservation Library Board Parks and Recreation Planning & Zoning	Jayson "Tex" Cordova Severo Castillo Gary Shafter Edward Strayer Frank Estrada Terrance Gahan Rebecca Lockhart Dennis Placke Christina Black	12/01/15 12/01/15 08/18/15 12/01/15 12/01/15 12/01/15 12/01/15 11/03/15 09/15/15
	Charter Review Commission	Alan Fielder, Chair Ray Sanders Bill Hernandez Vacant (2)	10/17/06 by Councilmember White 02/07/12 by Councilmember Gomez 11/06/06 by Councilmember Gomez
	Sign Review Committee	Gabe Medina Neto Madrigal Terry Black Kenneth Sneed Johnny Barron, Jr. Tim Clark	03/17/15 - Mayor Pro-Tem Sanchez 04/21/15 - Councilmember Mendoza 03/17/15 - Councilmember Hilburn 03/17/15 - Mayor White 03/17/15 - Councilmember Castillo 03/17/15 - Councilmember Michelson

211

**CITY OF LOCKHART
CITY COUNCIL GOALS: FEB 2015**

Priority	Councilmember	Goals
1	Gonzales-Sanchez, Angie	Infrastructure: Drainage, Street Repairs, Completion of Curbing, Brighter Lighting in neighborhoods
1	Hilburn, Benny	Continue to improve City infrastructure
1	Mendoza, Juan	Work with or Hire Retail Recruiting Agency to help attract more retail to Lockhart
1	Michelson, Jeffry	Improve streets all over town: curbs and overlays
1	Roland, Kenny	Drainage projects to give relief to residents
1	White, Lew	Drainage projects
1	Castillo, John	Improve streets and drainage
2	Gonzales-Sanchez, Angie	Economic Development: Recruit more businesses especially retail; contact existing and vacant bldg owners to see if they are willing to work with City to bring these small retail businesses, as well as industrial; possibly purchasing two downtown county buildings when on the market for possible new businesses in the downtown area
2	Hilburn, Benny	Continue to look for ways to attract businesses to Lockhart
2	Mendoza, Juan	Start strategizing a plan with LEDC on ways to sell Lockhart
2	Michelson, Jeffry	Continue to improve city parks
2	Roland, Kenny	Fix bad curbs causing drainage problems and street damages in existing neighborhoods
2	White, Lew	Partner with LEDC for land, utility extensions, and more economic development staffing
2	Castillo, John	Eco Dev: Look into purchasing more property to development another Industrial Park
3	Gonzales-Sanchez, Angie	Police Task Force: Budget extra funds to bring back a much needed Police Task Force to address any drug and gang related problems this city is being faced with especially on the East side of our city. Possibly ask the County to assist with funding.
3	Hilburn, Benny	Improve City Park for better interest and usage by citizens
3	Mendoza, Juan	Work with City Engineer and Planning Dept for new sidewalks within District 1 and other Districts
3	Michelson, Jeffry	Improve Economic Development to draw more businesses to town
3	Roland, Kenny	Work on TxDOT to fix drainage on Blackjack
3	White, Lew	Park Improvements
3	Castillo, John	Research recruiting a 24-hour emergency clinic
4	Gonzales-Sanchez, Angie	Parks Improvemens: Purchase more park equipment to provide safe and fun filled parks for all to use.
4	Hilburn, Benny	Continue to work on retaining City employees
4	Mendoza, Juan	Start to work with GBRA and finding funds to take part in the mid-basin water project
4	Michelson, Jeffry	Convention Center of some type
4	Roland, Kenny	More subdivision developemnt so more businesses will come to Lockhart
4	White, Lew	Streets
4	Castillo, John	Replace or upgrade park equipment
5	Gonzales-Sanchez, Angie	Employee: Possible additional Employee Holiday Time off-Alternating system. Possibly implementing a bad weather policy
5	Hilburn, Benny	Continue to look for ways to attract tourism
5	Mendoza, Juan	Updated Parks Equipment in all parks; plan fundraisers for more parks equipment
5	Michelson, Jeffry	City Hall: Refurbish
5	Roland, Kenny	Work with LEDC and Lockhart Industrial Foundation to get more land for big job employers
5	White, Lew	Branding and Way Finding Signage
5	Castillo, John	Expansion of Lockhart's extraterritorial jurisdiction

**DEBT
SERVICE
INFORMATION**

*Presented to Council
on January 11, 2014*

214

City of Lockhart																						
Future Debt Payments as of 9/30/13																						
Description	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	TOTAL DEBT	
General Government																						
Hotel Tax Fund																						
2008 Tax & Revenue	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000							
Total Hotel Tax Fund P & I	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000						600,000	
LEDC																						
2008 GO Refunding	300,000	300,000	300,000																			
Total LEDC Fund P & I	300,000	300,000	300,000																			900,000
Drainage																						900,000
2008 GO Refunding	100,000	100,000	100,000																			300,000
Total Drainage Fund P & I	100,000	100,000	100,000																			300,000
General Fund																						
2008 GO Refunding	89,548	90,622	101,003																			281,173
Total General Fund P & I	89,548	90,622	101,003																			281,173
Debt Service Fund																						281,173
2008 Tax & Rev CO's	339,895	335,085	339,210	331,080	328,972	327,883	336,575	329,615	737,655	742,642	741,325	743,920	750,210	749,978	753,440							7,878,255
2008 Tax & Rev CO's	48,325	46,890	50,455	48,815	47,175	50,535	48,890	46,845														387,730
2006-A Tax & Rev CO's	289,441	270,895	288,916	287,594	287,890	267,803	267,332	271,128														2,148,600
Total Debt Service Fund	654,451	652,870	650,581	647,469	644,037	646,221	652,587	647,588	737,655	742,642	741,325	743,920	750,210	749,978	753,440							10,414,785
Total General Government	1,183,999	1,183,292	1,191,584	687,489	684,037	686,221	692,587	687,588	777,655	782,642	781,325	783,920	790,210	789,978	793,440							12,495,958
Proprietary																						
Electric Fund																						
2008 GO Refunding	40,243	40,331	39,755																			120,329
2013 SIB Loan	71,151	71,151	71,151	71,151	71,151	71,152	71,151	71,151	71,151	71,151	71,151	71,152	71,151	71,151	71,151	71,151	71,151	71,151	71,151	71,151	71,152	1,423,023
Total Electric Fund P & I	111,394	111,482	110,906	71,151	71,151	71,152	71,151	71,151	71,151	71,151	71,151	71,152	71,151	71,151	71,151	71,151	71,151	71,151	71,151	71,151	71,152	1,543,352
Water Fund																						
2008A Tax & Rev CO's	20,281	20,375	20,090	20,142	20,164	20,157	20,122	20,408														161,738
2008 GO Refunding	407,607	408,702	402,867																			1,219,376
2009 GO Refunding	165,353	185,888	185,829	185,775	185,856	185,477	189,357	188,625	187,709	170,892	169,384	171,937	174,082	171,534	177,194							2,534,452
2013 SIB Loan	82,677	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	1,853,521
Total Water Fund P & I	678,118	677,441	671,463	268,593	268,496	268,310	272,154	271,709	250,385	253,528	252,060	254,613	256,758	254,210	258,870	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	82,676	5,568,086

215

City of Lockhart
Future Debt Payments as of 9/30/13

Description	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	TOTAL DEBT		
Sewer Fund																							
2006 GO Refunding	183,367	183,770	181,146																			548,283	
2008 GO Refunding	25,387	25,439	25,481	25,452	25,434	25,407	26,002	25,890	25,749	28,232	26,006	26,398	26,728	26,336	27,206								
2013 SIB Loan	77,102	77,102	77,103	77,102	77,102	77,103	77,102	77,102	77,103	77,102	77,102	77,103	77,102	77,102	77,103	77,102	77,102	77,103	77,102	77,102	77,102	389,128	
Total Sewer Fund P & I	285,857	286,311	283,710	102,555	102,536	102,510	103,105	102,992	102,852	103,334	103,108	103,501	103,830	103,438	104,309	77,102	77,102	77,103	77,102	77,102	77,102	1,542,049	
Airport Fund																							
2000 Airport	61,900	63,600																					
Total Airport Fund P & I	61,900	63,600																				125,500	
Total Proprietary Fund	1,135,286	1,138,834	1,066,078	442,299	442,163	441,972	446,410	445,852	424,389	428,013	426,319	429,286										125,500	
Grand Total	2,319,286	2,322,127	2,257,662	1,129,768	1,126,220	1,128,193	1,139,007	1,133,440	1,202,044	1,210,655	1,207,644	1,213,186	1,221,950	1,218,777	1,228,770							9,717,398	
																						22,213,356	
Summary of all bond issues:																							
2008 Tax & Rev CO's	48,325	48,890	50,455	48,815	47,175	50,535	48,890	46,845															
2008-A Tax & Rev CO's	289,722	291,070	287,006	287,736	288,054	287,960	287,454	291,536														387,730	
2008 GO Refunding	1,120,964	1,123,425	1,124,771																			2,310,538	
2009 Airport	61,900	63,600																				3,369,160	
2009 GO Refunding	190,740	191,128	191,290	191,228	191,090	190,864	185,359	194,515	193,459	197,084	195,390	198,335	200,810	197,870	204,400							125,500	
2009 Tax & Rev CO's	376,685	375,065	373,210	371,080	368,872	367,863	376,575	369,615	777,655	782,842	781,325	783,920	790,210	789,978	793,440							2,923,580	
2013 SIB Loan	230,930	230,929	230,930	230,930	230,929	230,931	230,930	230,929	230,930	230,930	230,929	230,931	230,930	230,929	230,930	230,930	230,929	230,930	230,930	230,930	230,930	8,478,255	
Total Debt	2,319,286	2,322,127	2,257,662	1,129,768	1,126,220	1,128,193	1,139,007	1,133,440	1,202,044	1,210,655	1,207,644	1,213,186	1,221,950	1,218,777	1,228,770	230,930	230,929	230,930	230,930	230,930	230,930	4,618,593	
																						22,213,356	

City of Lockhart
2015 BOND PROGRAM

Cost	Notes	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	2015					2016					2017														
						Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	
\$14,124,890.00		TOTAL PROJECT COST																												
\$2,068,024.00	1	DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 1 - Mesquite/Wichita Street & Richland Drive																												
		Surveying Proposal	17 days	Fri 3/6/15	Sun 3/22/15																									
		Survey	30 days	Mon 3/23/15	Tue 4/21/15																									
		Acquisition	120 days	Wed 4/22/15	Wed 8/19/15																									
		Engineering Design	90 days	Wed 4/22/15	Mon 7/20/15																									
		Bid Ad/NTP	60 days	Tue 7/21/15	Fri 9/18/15																									
		Construction	180 days	Sat 9/19/15	Wed 3/16/16																									
\$1,999,200.00	2	DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 2 - Century Oaks/Market Street, & Ash/Comal Streets																												
		Surveying Proposal	17 days	Fri 3/6/15	Sun 3/22/15																									
		Survey	30 days	Sat 4/25/15	Sun 5/24/15																									
		Acquisition	150 days	Mon 5/25/15	Wed 10/21/15																									
		Engineering Design	120 days	Mon 5/25/15	Mon 9/21/15																									
		Bid Ad/NTP	60 days	Tue 9/22/15	Fri 11/20/15																									
		Construction	180 days	Sat 11/21/15	Wed 5/18/16																									
\$3,394,038.00	3	DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 3 - Downtown Improvements Project																												
		Surveying Proposal	15 days	Sun 8/2/15	Sun 8/16/15																									
		Survey	45 days	Mon 8/17/15	Wed 9/30/15																									
		Engineering Design	180 days	Thu 10/1/15	Mon 3/28/16																									
		Bid Ad/NTP	60 days	Tue 3/29/16	Fri 5/27/16																									
		Construction	365 days	Sat 5/28/16	Sat 5/27/17																									
\$323,400.00	4	DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CONTRACT 4 - Medina & US183 Project																												
		Surveying Proposal	15 days	Sun 11/1/15	Sun 11/15/15																									
		Survey	7 days	Mon 11/16/15	Sun 11/22/15																									
		Acquisition	90 days	Mon 11/23/15	Sat 2/20/16																									
		Engineering Design	60 days	Mon 11/23/15	Thu 1/21/16																									
		Bid Ad/NTP	60 days	Fri 1/22/16	Mon 3/21/16																									
		Construction	90 days	Tue 3/22/16	Sun 6/19/16																									
\$1,764,000.00	5	FM 2001 ELEVATED TANK PROJECT																												
		Surevying Proposal	15 days	Sat 1/2/16	Sat 1/16/16																									
		Survey	15 days	Sun 1/17/16	Sun 1/31/16																									
		Acquisition	120 days	Mon 2/1/16	Mon 5/30/16																									
		Engineering Design	90 days	Mon 2/1/16	Sat 4/30/16																									
		Bid Ad/NTP	60 days	Sun 5/1/16	Wed 6/29/16																									

City of Lockhart
2015 BOND PROGRAM

Cost	Notes	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	2015												2016												2017																							
						Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan												
		Construction	365 days	Thu 6/30/16	Thu 6/29/17																																																
\$1,355,516.00	6	SH130 WATER MAIN PROJECT - City Line Rd. to Existing Tank, SH 130 @ Hwy. 142, Borchert/Mockingbird, Control Valves, FM 2001																																																			
		Surveying Proposal	15 days	Mon 1/18/16	Mon 2/1/16																																																
		Survey	30 days	Tue 2/2/16	Wed 3/2/16																																																
		Acquisition	150 days	Thu 3/3/16	Sat 7/30/16																																																
		Engineering Design	120 days	Thu 3/3/16	Thu 6/30/16																																																
		Bid Ad/NTP	60 days	Fri 7/1/16	Mon 8/29/16																																																
		Construction	300 days	Fri 9/2/16	Wed 6/28/17																																																
\$470,400.00	7	SH130 PUMP STATION PROJECT																																																			
		Survey	7 days	Mon 4/25/16	Sun 5/1/16																																																
		Engineering Design	90 days	Mon 5/2/16	Sat 7/30/16																																																
		Bid Ad/NTP	60 days	Sun 7/31/16	Wed 9/28/16																																																
		Construction	270 days	Sun 10/2/16	Wed 6/28/17																																																
\$859,186.00	8	SH130/TOWN BRANCH SEWER PROJECT																																																			
		Surveying Proposal	15 days	Fri 5/20/16	Fri 6/3/16																																																
		Survey	30 days	Sat 6/4/16	Sun 7/3/16																																																
		Acquisition	120 days	Mon 7/4/16	Mon 10/31/16																																																
		Engineering Design	90 days	Mon 7/4/16	Sat 10/1/16																																																
		Bid Ad/NTP	60 days	Sun 10/2/16	Wed 11/30/16																																																
		Construction	240 days	Mon 12/5/16	Tue 8/1/17																																																
\$1,891,126.00	9	WATER TRANSMISSION MAIN PROJECT - Water Plant Transmission Main, MLK to FM 20 West Transmission Main																																																			
		Surveying Proposal	17 days	Wed 11/16/16	Fri 12/2/16																																																
		Survey	30 days	Sat 12/3/16	Sun 1/1/17																																																
		Acquisition	120 days	Mon 1/2/17	Mon 5/1/17																																																
		Engineering Design	90 days	Mon 1/2/17	Sat 4/1/17																																																
		Bid Ad/NTP	60 days	Sun 4/2/17	Wed 5/31/17																																																
		Construction	180 days	Mon 6/5/17	Fri 12/1/17																																																